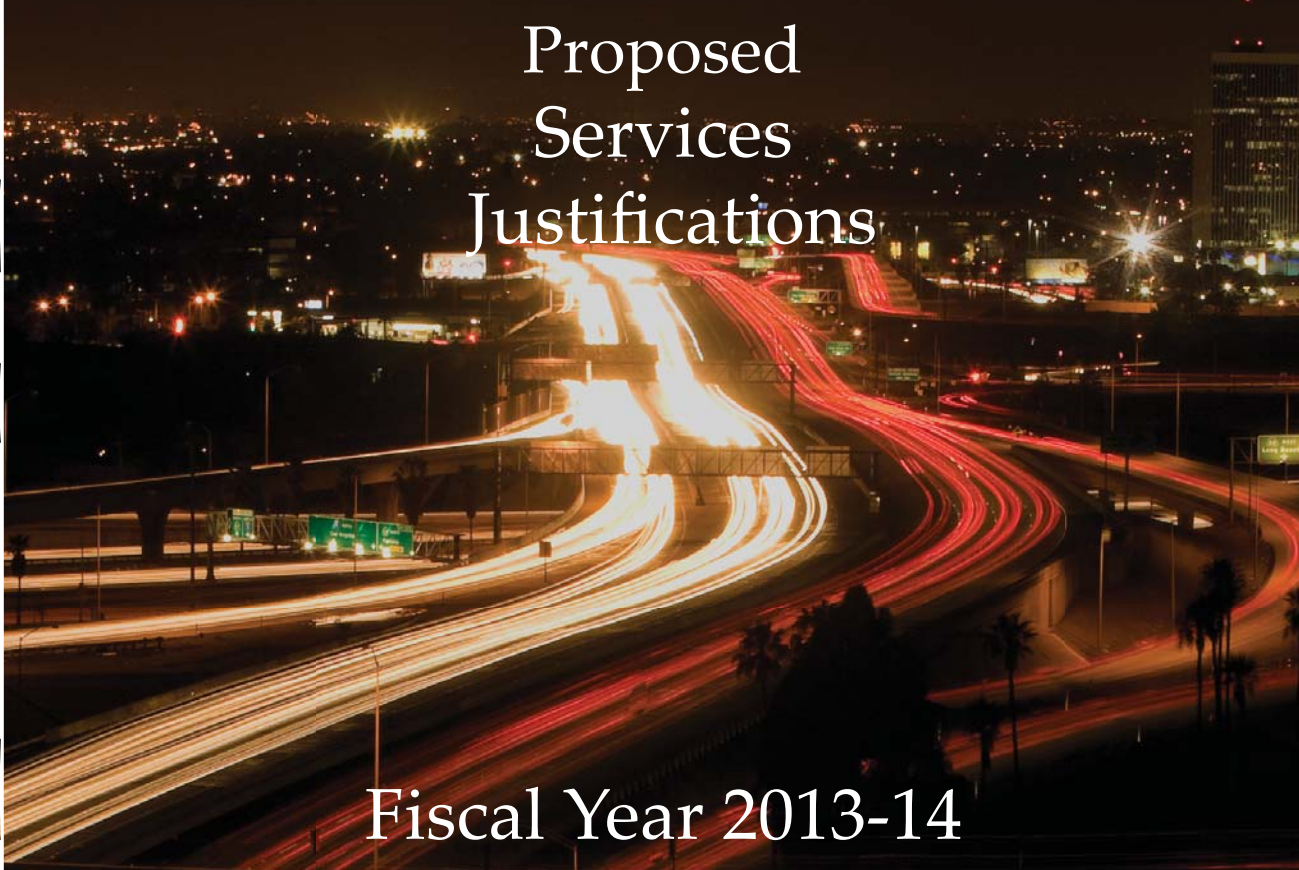


COSTA MESA

Proposed Services Justifications

Fiscal Year 2013-14



FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 LINE ITEM CONTROLLED SERVICES SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

This document contains justifications supporting the
Line Item Controlled Services for Fiscal Year 2013-14

Darrell Johnson
Chief Executive Officer

Prepared by: Finance and Administration Division
Kenneth Phipps



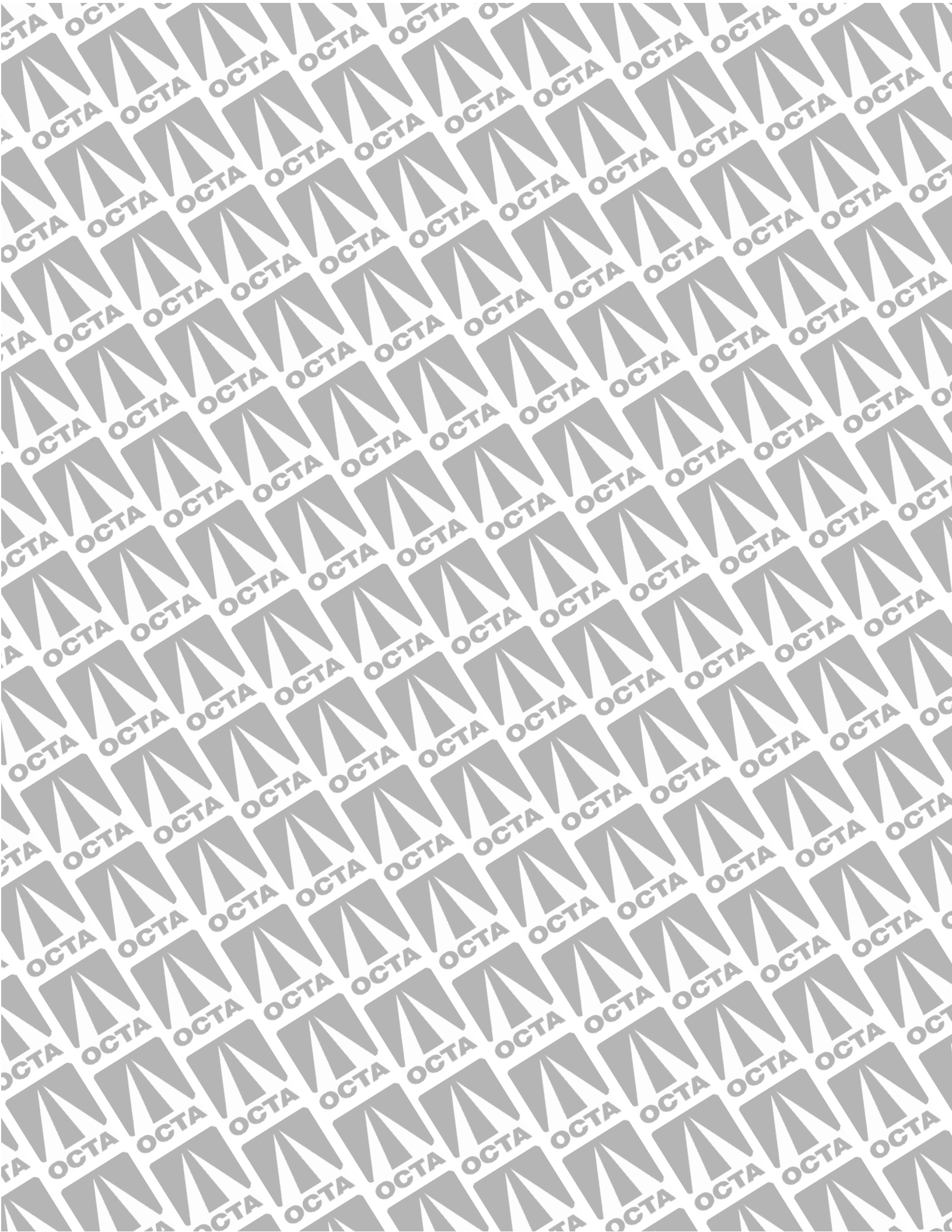
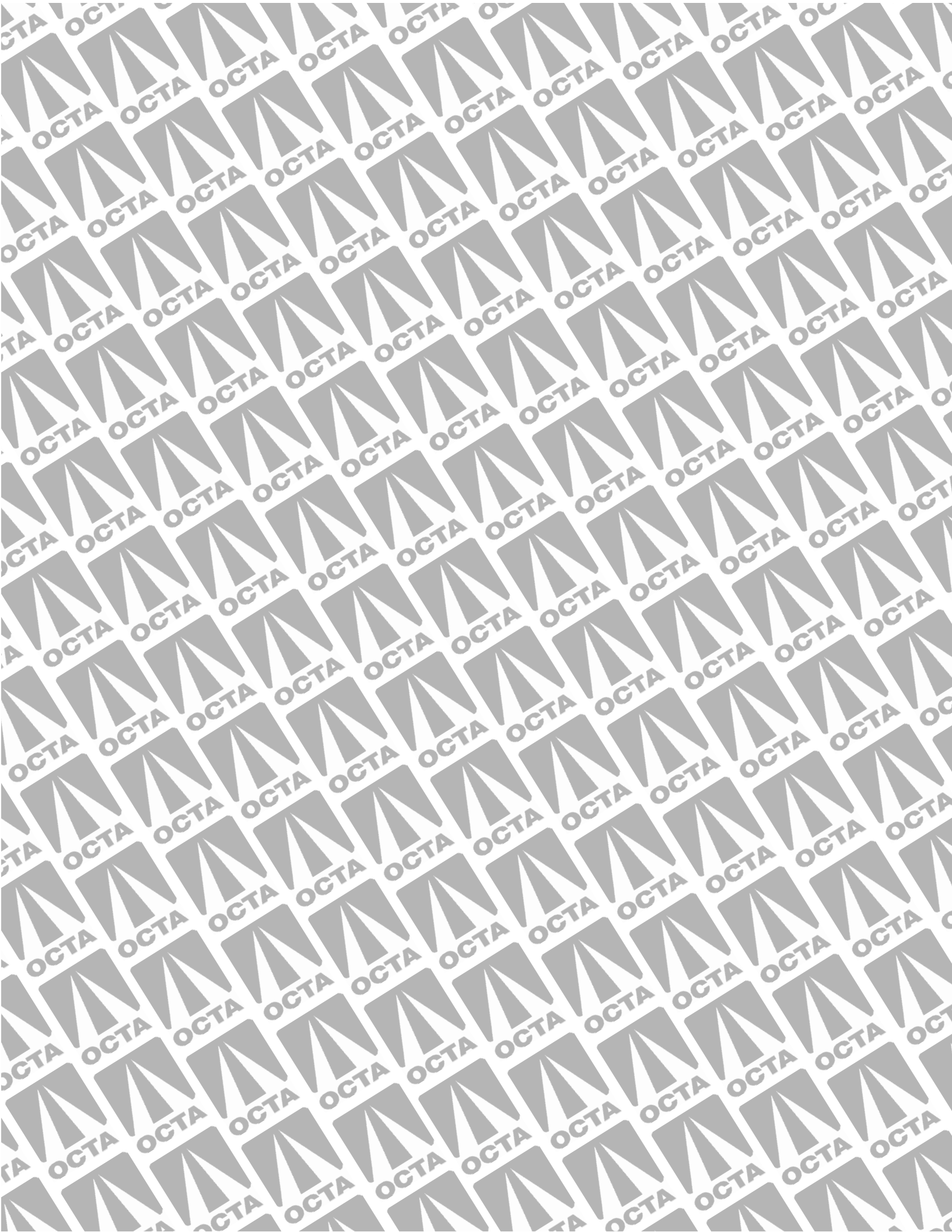


Table of Contents

Division

Executive Office.....	1
Finance & Administration.....	15
Human Resources & Organizational Development.....	93
Government Relations	133
Planning.....	137
Capital Programs.....	201
External Affairs	303
Transit	375



Executive Office Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7512	Annual Financial Audits	25,698	FY14-00028	2
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7512	Annual Financial Audits	120,459	FY14-00141	3
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7512	General Auditing Services	80,000	FY14-00140	4
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7512	Price Reviews and Buy America	100,000	FY14-00139	5
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7512	Annual Financial Audits	36,050	FY14-00517	6
1100	CEO	7519	Strategic Management Services	10,000	FY14-00649	7
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Court Reporting Svcs	10,000	FY14-00705	8
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Prof Photographer/Signage Svcs	2,200	FY14-00704	9
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Publication of Official Meeting Notic	10,000	FY14-00703	10
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Translation and Interpreter Service	2,500	FY14-00706	11
1610	Internal Audit	7512	Annual Financial Audits	202,035	FY14-01611	12
1610	Internal Audit	7512	General On-call Auditing Services	120,000	FY14-01612	13
1610	Internal Audit	7512	Price Review/Buy America/Audit	60,000	FY14-01613	14
Subtotal Services - Executive Office				\$ 778,942		

Executive Office Services

Division: 01 Executive Office
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7512 Prof Serv-Audit

Description: Annual Financial Audits

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,698

FY14-00028

Budget Request: \$ 25,698

IFAS#: 0010-7512-M0001-D1G

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent audit consultant is needed to examine the Authority's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and reports are required with regard to the Measure M Program, the Local Transportation Fund, State Route 91, and other OCTA entities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

A0001

B0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2392

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$120,459		FY14-00141
Budget Request:	\$ 120,459		IFAS#: 0017-7512-M0201-N5H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent audit consultant is needed to examine the Authority's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and reports are required with regard to the Measure M Program, the Local Transportation Fund, State Route 91, and other OCTA entities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

- A0001
- M0001
- B0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2392

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	General Auditing Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY14-00140
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 0017-7512-M0201-KHL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call consultants qualified to perform financial or other operational audit work and assist the Internal Audit Department in performance of audits requiring specialization and/or to supplement audit staff. Scope of work will be developed for services required.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1426 Thompson Cobb Bazilio and Associates

C-2-1565 Mayer Hoffman McCann

C-2-1566 Vasquez and Company

C-2-1567 Sjoberg Evashenk Consulting Inc.

C-2-1568 KNL Support Services

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 01 Executive Office
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7512 Prof Serv-Audit

Description: Price Reviews and Buy America
Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000 FY14-00139
Budget Request: \$ 100,000 IFAS#: 0017-7512-M0201-KGK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

General auditing services are used, on an on-call CTO basis, to provide for price reviews of proposed contract pricing for OCTA contracts and Buy America audits for Federal Transit Administration.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-1-2453 BCA
- C-1-2797 KNL Services
- C-1-2927 MHM
- C-1-2928 Mendoza Berger

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0036	SR 91 Toll Road	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$36,050		FY14-00517
Budget Request:	\$ 36,050		IFAS#: 0036-7512-B0001-CHF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent audit consultant is needed to examine the Authority's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and reports are required with regard to the Measure M Program, the Local Transportation Fund, State Route 91, and other OCTA entities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201
M0001
A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2392

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division: 01 Executive Office
OrgKey: 1100 CEO
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Strategic Management Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000 FY14-00649

Budget Request: \$ 10,000 IFAS#: 1100-7519-A0001-SSY

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services for strategy, negotiations and CEO goals.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FX001, MX001 & M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2451

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Court Reporting Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY14-00705
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QW4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional legal documents that are certified by a registered court reporter for approximately ten public hearings. The court reporter services are mandated by law for specific public hearings held by OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division: 01 Executive Office
OrgKey: 1120 Clerk of the Board
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Prof Photographer/Signage Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,200

FY14-00704

Budget Request: \$ 2,200

IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QVD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional photographer services for the Board of Directors and signage for the Board and Committee meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Publication of Official Meeting Notices		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY14-00703
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QV4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Publications of approximately ten official meeting notices in the Orange County Register, Excelsior, or newspapers of general circulation in Orange County. The law mandates publication of public hearing notices by the OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 01 Executive Office
OrgKey: 1120 Clerk of the Board
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Translation and Interpreter Service
Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,500 FY14-00706
Budget Request: \$ 2,500 IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QW5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional language translation and sign language interpreter as required by the public under the Americans with Disabilities Act for public meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division: 01 Executive Office
OrgKey: 1610 Internal Audit
Object: 7512 Prof Serv-Audit

Description: Annual Financial Audits

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$202,035

FY14-01611

Budget Request: \$ 202,035

IFAS#: 1610-7512-A0001-D3D

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent audit consultant is needed to examine the Authority's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and reports are required with regard to the Measure M Program, the Local Transportation Fund, State Route 91, and other OCTA entities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201
M0001
B0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2392

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division: 01 Executive Office
OrgKey: 1610 Internal Audit
Object: 7512 Prof Serv-Audit

Description: General On-call Auditing Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$120,000

FY14-01612

Budget Request: \$ 120,000

IFAS#: 1610-7512-A0001-KHL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call consultants qualified to perform financial or other operational audit work and assist the Internal Audit Department in performance of audits requiring specialization and/or to supplement audit staff. Scope of work will be developed for services required.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0001, M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1426 Thompson Cobb Bazilio and Associates

C-2-1565 Mayer Hoffman McCann

C-2-1566 Vasquez and Company

C-2-1567 Sjoberg Evashenk Consulting Inc.

C-2-1568 KNL Support Services

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1610	Internal Audit	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	Price Review/Buy America/Audit		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY14-01613
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 1610-7512-A1211-KGK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

General auditing services are used on an on-call CTO basis, to provide for price reviews of proposed contract pricing for OCTA contracts and Buy America audits for Federal Transit Administration.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0001, M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2927 Mayer Hoffman McCann PC

C-1-2928 Mendoza Berger& Associates

C-1-2797 KNL Support Services

C-1-2453 Thompson Cobb Bazilio & Associates

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance and Administration Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7515	Investment Fees	339,297	FY14-00032	17
0011	Local Transportation Fund	7519	SBOE Fees	1,662,721	FY14-02532	18
0012	Orange County Unified Tran	7515	Investment Fees	5,940	FY14-00088	19
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7515	Investment Fees	5,929	FY14-00094	20
0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Ve	7515	Investment Fees	500	FY14-00130	21
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7515	Bond Proceeds Investmt Mgmt Fees	63,000	FY14-00156	22
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7515	Investment Fees	334,363	FY14-00155	23
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Debt Rating Fees	85,000	FY14-00236	24
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Economic Advisory Services	30,000	FY14-00220	25
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Financial Advisory Fees	120,000	FY14-00222	26
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Issuing and Paying Agent	3,000	FY14-00233	27
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Letter of Credit Fees	337,500	FY14-00235	28
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 SharePoint Project Development	240,000	FY14-00228	29
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Rebate Report	15,000	FY14-00223	30
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Remarketing/Dealer Fees	10,500	FY14-00234	31
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SBOE Fees	3,081,217	FY14-02607	32
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Trust Services - Long Term Debt	10,000	FY14-00231	33
0030	Orange County Transit Distri	7515	Investment Fees	239,854	FY14-00460	34
0034	OCTAP	7515	Investment Fees	899	FY14-00469	35
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7515	Investment Fees	106,173	FY14-00518	36
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	91 Express Lanes Mkting Campaign	340,000	FY14-00525	37
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	91 Xpress Cust Satisfaction Survey	30,000	FY14-00522	38
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Consult/Ops & Tech Support Svcs	350,000	FY14-00521	39
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Consultant /Financial Advisory Svcs	150,000	FY14-00520	40
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Customer Newsletter & Annual Rprt	55,000	FY14-00524	41
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Debt Rating Fees	50,000	FY14-00526	42
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Rebate Report	15,000	FY14-00527	43
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Traffic and Revenue Analysis	100,000	FY14-00523	44
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Trustee Services	6,500	FY14-00519	45
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7629	Armor Car Services	10,000	FY14-00543	46
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7629	Network Evaluation/PCI Complianc	100,000	FY14-00542	47
0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&	7515	Investment Fees	21,530	FY14-00578	48
0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers Com	7515	Investment Fees	17,387	FY14-00593	49
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7515	Investment Fees	180,148	FY14-00611	50
1210	Finance & Administration	7519	Management Studies Fee	25,000	FY14-00796	51
1230	Treasury & Public Finance	7519	Custodial Services	5,000	FY14-00816	52
1230	Treasury & Public Finance	7519	Investment Advisory Fees	8,000	FY14-00815	53
1240	Accounting & Financial Rptg	7519	Biennial ARBA Actuarial Study	12,000	FY14-00837	54
1240	Accounting & Financial Rptg	7519	IFAS Support	10,000	FY14-00838	55
1240	Accounting & Financial Rptg	7629	Banking Fees - Bank of the West	100,000	FY14-00840	56
1241	Revenue Facility	7629	Armored Vehicle Service	261,600	FY14-00883	57
1241	Revenue Facility	7629	Fare Collection Processing	288,500	FY14-00884	58

Finance and Administration Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
1250	Financial Planning & Analy	7519	Sys Development & Enhancements	40,000	FY14-00898	59
1250	Financial Planning & Analy	7519	System Manager (Outsourced)	124,800	FY14-02858	60
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mg	7519	DBE Consulting Services	150,000	FY14-00919	61
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mg	7629	Adobe Photoshop CS6 Licenses	1,400	FY14-00922	62
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mg	7629	Small Business Training	40,000	FY14-00920	63
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mg	7629	Update CAMMNET Website	150,000	FY14-00921	64
1275	Materials Management Admi	7629	Freight Transportation Services	3,000	FY14-00949	65
1281	IS Administration	7519	IS Disaster Recovery Svcs	50,000	FY14-00976	66
1281	IS Administration	7519	Supplemental Security Technical Staff	50,000	FY14-00975	67
1281	IS Administration	7519	Technology Advisory Services	70,000	FY14-00973	68
1281	IS Administration	7519	Unlimited Access/Tactical IT Doc	9,000	FY14-00972	69
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Full Time Contracted Project Manage	160,000	FY14-00994	70
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Technical Consulting and Support	20,000	FY14-00993	71
1283	IS Technology & User Suppo	7519	Cherwell Professional Services	6,000	FY14-01017	72
1283	IS Technology & User Suppo	7519	Computer Replacement & Ops Svcs	287,000	FY14-01015	73
1283	IS Technology & User Suppo	7519	SharePoint Systems App Support	159,000	FY14-01016	74
1283	IS Technology & User Suppo	7519	Systems Professional Services	40,000	FY14-01018	75
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Backup/Restore Assessment	50,000	FY14-01037	76
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Computer Oper/Sys SW Analyst	300,000	FY14-01042	77
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Lync Voice Telecomm Training	120,000	FY14-01040	78
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Network Health Check	30,000	FY14-01036	79
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Offsite Data Storage	23,000	FY14-01041	80
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Supr	7519	Lawson LBI implementation services	53,000	FY14-01080	81
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Supr	7519	Opera Sys App Support and Admin	141,000	FY14-01079	82
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Supr	7519	Scheduling Systems App Support &	147,000	FY14-01081	83
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Supr	7519	Supplemental Tech Staffing for Proje	12,000	FY14-01078	84
1290	General Services	7519	Inactive Records Management	235,000	FY14-01107	85
1290	General Services	7629	Office Equipment and Relocation Ser	2,500	FY14-01111	86
1313	Internal Communication	7519	Digital Asset Management System	75,000	FY14-01189	87
1313	Internal Communication	7519	eForms	50,000	FY14-01192	88
1313	Internal Communication	7519	Graphic Design Services	3,500	FY14-01190	89
1313	Internal Communication	7519	Microsoft SharePoint	85,000	FY14-01191	90
1313	Internal Communication	7519	Photography Services	10,000	FY14-01193	91
Subtotal Services - Finance & Administration				\$ 11,523,758		

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$339,297

FY14-00032

Budget Request: \$ 339,297

IFAS#: 0010-7515-M0001-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/2012.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0011 Local Transportation Fund
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SBOE Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,662,721

FY14-02532

Budget Request: \$ 1,662,721

IFAS#: 0011-7519-A0001-F11

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

State Board of Equalization (SBOE) fees for administering the 1/4 cent state sales tax for the Local Transportation Fund. The fee charged by the SBOE is approximately 1.1% of total sales collections. The SBOE fees are withheld before revenues are sent to the OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0012 Orange County Unified Transportation Trust
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,940

FY14-00088

Budget Request: \$ 5,940

IFAS#: 0012-7515-A1004-F12

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/2012.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,929

FY14-00094

Budget Request: \$ 5,929

IFAS#: 0013-7515-S1001-F13

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0014 Svc Auth For Abandoned Vehicle
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$500

FY14-00130

Budget Request: \$ 500

IFAS#: 0014-7515-S2001-F14

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Bond Proceeds Investmt Mgmt Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$63,000

FY14-00156

Budget Request: \$ 63,000

IFAS#: 0017-7515-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees for Bond Proceeds Portfolio.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$334,363

FY14-00155

Budget Request: \$ 334,363

IFAS#: 0017-7515-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Debt Rating Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$85,000

FY14-00236

Budget Request: \$ 85,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0210-TUX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Moody's Investor Service, Fitch, and Standard and Poor's provide the ratings for the OCTA's Measure M2 debt program. The Authority's debt program must be rated by the nationally recognized rating services to be included in investor portfolios. The ratings will allow investors to make a credit determination on the securities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Economic Advisory Services

Quantity/Cost: 3 @ \$10,000

FY14-00220

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F5C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Authority requires a thirty-year sales tax/economic forecast for Orange County. This information contains general economic data as well as projections of taxable sales transactions that serve as key indicators of the Authority's future revenue streams. The information is incorporated into all of the Authority's short and long term planning models, such as the Comprehensive Business Plan, the annual budget, rating agency/investor presentation books and presentations to the Board of Directors.

Traditionally, the Authority contracted only with Chapman University for this service. However, on October 24, 2005, the Board directed staff to use an average of projections prepared by Chapman University, California State University, Fullerton and the University of California, Los Angeles.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2096, C-2-2097, C-0-1990

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Financial Advisory Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$120,000

FY14-00222

Budget Request: \$ 120,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-GRV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The financial advisor provides on-going financial advice to the Authority and to assist with future financing and refinancing. The financial advisor shall be available as determined by the Authority to provide analysis, consultation and support for all financial and other related matters affecting the capital and operating finances of the Authority. The financial advisor may be requested to assist staff in the following areas:

- * Provide creative solutions to funding, financing, cash flow and other monetary challenges
- * Evaluate potential bond issues, refunding, advance refunding, short-term financing mechanisms, leases, derivative products
- * Assist staff in soliciting proposals for bond counsel, underwriter (s), issuing and paying agents, letter of credit providers, liquidity providers, trustees, printers etc., if necessary
- * Assist in the structuring of Bond/TECP issues including: rating agency / investor preparations, sizing and timing of sale, callability, maturities, reserve funds, capitalized interest, and other matters which may assist in obtaining the lowest interest cost for the issue
- * Provide advice, written analysis and assistance regarding the benefits of possible credit enhancements and/or the use of derivative products
- * Prepare written reports before and after pricing indicating market comparables (including gross spread, management fee and takedown comparables) and overall market conditions
- * Serve as the Authority's agent with respect to the pricing of the bonds and minimizing the cost of issuance
- * Provide oral and/or written updates to the Board of Directors and sub-committees
- * Assist the Authority staff in the review of all bond allocations to assure equity among the financing team and assist in the preparation of a written report supporting the bond allocation process
- * Assist in the preparation of debt reports to the Board of Directors and/or sub committees
- * Assist with the annual rating agency/investor presentation meetings

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

B0001, A5400

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3116

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Issuing and Paying Agent

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,000

FY14-00233

Budget Request: \$ 3,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0210-P3S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is on-going services to the Authority for the Commercial Paper program. The Issuing & Paying Agent acts in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper investors in enforcing the terms of the Measure M2 Indenture. The role of the Issuing and Paying Agent is to establish and maintain necessary accounts, coordinate receipt and disbursement of funds, coordinate payment of principal and interest on matured commercial paper, and provide regular reports to the Authority regarding all commercial paper funds and accounts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Letter of Credit Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$337,500

FY14-00235

Budget Request: \$ 337,500

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0210-P3Z

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-going letter of credit for OCTA's Measure M2 commercial paper program. The OCTA's tax-exempt commercial paper program is secured by an irrevocable letter of credit (LOC). A letter of credit is used to increase market access and it enhances the quality of the notes by substituting the paying ability of the bank for that of OCTA. Under the LOC, the bank agrees to pay to the trustee upon demand monies in an amount necessary to cover all payments due on the notes. The LOC is used to protect investors from a default by OCTA by pledging to provide funds to meet debt service payments in the event that OCTA cannot do so. The LOC provider charges 62.5 basis points.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division:	03	Finance & Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 SharePoint Project Development		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$240,000		FY14-00228
Budget Request:	\$ 240,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-S3X

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for SharePoint which will primarily be responsible for development and support of all Measure M2 project document management sites during fiscal year 2013-14. Two mission critical divisions, Planning and Capital Programs, will directly benefit from these services as well as other departments who contribute to M2 related document creation.

The major duties of this position is to not only ensure that the Planning and Capital Programming division applications are adequately maintained and supported but that the SharePoint Portal is kept up to date so that its information is easily retrieved and accessible to all OCTA and external bodies and entities as needed. They will also ensure that the published information meet all security and have the proper access controls for its audience.

Additionally, we are to embark on another M2 related project. We are in the very early stages of gathering information for a signal synchronization portal that will be a document repository and serve as a collaboration tool for the cities and OCTA to communicate effectively. The cities will receive an ID and will have access to relative data about signal synchronization projects going on in their cities. This will be done in coordination with Regional Modeling & Traffic Operations section.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C80673

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Rebate Report

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$15,000

FY14-00223

Budget Request: \$ 15,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-HP8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A rebate report will be prepared and distributed to the trustee and be made available to investors. The IRS will also get a copy of the calculations.

A separate arbitrage report is required for the different series of bonds or Commercial Paper issuances and it must be performed every five years or when the final maturity occurs on the debt issuances. The report is required by the IRS and it will determine if the OCTA has to refund excess interest revenues to the IRS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Remarketing/Dealer Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,500

FY14-00234

Budget Request: \$ 10,500

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0210-P3T

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This is for the on-going marketing of the OCTA's Measure M2 commercial paper program. The OCTA's Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper program requires a remarketing agent to sell the maturing notes. The remarketing agent has a number of institutional and retail contacts, which buy and sell securities from the agent. JP Morgan currently serves as the OCTA's agent.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SBOE Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,081,217

FY14-02607

Budget Request: \$ 3,081,217

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

State Board of Equalization (SBOE) fees for administering the Measure M2 local sales tax fund. Fees include the cost of collecting, identifying, and distributing local sales taxes to OCTA. The SBOE fees are computed at 1.1% of the FY 2012-13 estimated Measure M2 local sales tax.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Trust Services - Long Term Debt

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-00231

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-TT7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is the ongoing oversight of the OCTA's long-term debt. The purpose of a Trustee is to have a financial institution with trust powers to act in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the bondholders in enforcing the terms of the bond contract. Some of the services a Trustee provides include:

- * Receive and hold in trust certain funds, including but not limited to, sales tax revenues and certain bond proceeds, and allocate the funds to various accounts and to various parties, as provided by the bond documents.
- * Maintain a system for registration, exchange and transfer of the bonds.
- * Invest funds held in designated accounts in qualified investment securities, as defined in the bond documents, in accordance with directions from the OCTA.
- * Pay principal and interest components to bondholders from designated accounts.

The current Trustee is responsible for all long-term Measure M2 debt.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NO

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0030 Orange County Transit District
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$239,854

FY14-00460

Budget Request: \$ 239,854

IFAS#: 0030-7515-D0001-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0034 OCTAP
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$899

FY14-00469

Budget Request: \$ 899

IFAS#: 0034-7515-A4407-F34

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$106,173

FY14-00518

Budget Request: \$ 106,173

IFAS#: 0036-7515-B0001-F36

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: 91 Express Lanes Mkting Campaign

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$340,000

FY14-00525

Budget Request: \$ 340,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-H2H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding will allow for the planning, development and execution of promotional marketing programs and materials to create awareness and usage of the 91 Express Lanes, increase new accounts, increase number of transponders per account, maintain or increase westbound toll lane usage in morning peak hours, and enhance satisfaction and perceived value from frequent users. The following is an estimate of costs: Design \$25k, Print/Production \$25k, Radio \$100k, Online ads \$50k, Billboards \$50k, Mobile ads \$25k, Direct Mail \$25k, Web \$20k, and Outreach/Partnership \$20k.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C2-1405

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: 91 Xpress Cust Satisfaction Survey

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY14-00522

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-CJH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA conducts a customer satisfaction survey for the 91 Express Lanes on a bi-annual basis. A consultant is needed to develop and execute the 2013 survey. The consultant will provide the following tasks: 1. Develop research methodology and project schedule; 2. Implement research methodology; and 3. Prepare final report.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C1-2640

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Consult/Ops & Tech Support Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$350,000

FY14-00521

Budget Request: \$ 350,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-CH2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultants will provide operational, technical and strategic support for the 91 Express Lanes. Some projects might include:

-Development of crisis management and disaster recovery plan

-Engineering and technical support

-Technology plan

-Evaluate roadway and emerging technological enhancements and analyze the feasibility of implementation or potential impacts to the 91 Express Lanes' operation

-Development of Request for Proposals for replacement of technological infrastructure.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C2-1590

C2-1737

C2-1736

C2-1738

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Consultant /Financial Advisory Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY14-00520

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-AHA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Financial advisory services for the debt associated with the 91 Express Lanes. The financial advisor will provide assistance with projects involving the traffic and revenue consultant, swap valuation and the restructuring of the outstanding 91 Express Lanes debt.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1230-7519-A5400-E4E

0017-7519-M0001-GRV

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3116

C-2-1339

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Customer Newsletter & Annual Rprt

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$55,000

FY14-00524

Budget Request: \$ 55,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-H2F

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Creation, design and print of quarterly customer newsletters and annual report. The newsletter provides information on the 91 Express Lanes and SR-91 improvement updates, quarterly toll adjustments, as well as any other customer service information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C2-1405

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Debt Rating Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-00526

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0050-AGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Annual ratings on the 91 Express Lanes' debt. The OCTA's obligations must be rated by nationally recognized rating services to be able to trade in the secondary markets. The ratings will allow investors to make a determination of whether to include the OCTA's notes in their portfolios.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Rebate Report

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$15,000

FY14-00527

Budget Request: \$ 15,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0050-F36

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A rebate report will be prepared and distributed to the trustee and be made available to investors. The IRS will also get a copy of the calculations.

A separate arbitrage report is required for the different series of bonds or Commercial Paper issuances and it must be performed every five years or when the final maturity occurs on the debt issuances. The report is required by the IRS and it will determine if the OCTA has to refund excess interest revenues to the IRS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Traffic and Revenue Analysis

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00523

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-DXT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant assistance is required to conduct traffic and revenue analysis relating to capacity improvements on the State Route 91 and to assess any revenue impacts to the 91 Express Lanes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C2-1495

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Trustee Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,500

FY14-00519

Budget Request: \$ 6,500

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-AGJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Ongoing oversight of the 91 Express Lanes' tax exempt bonds by the Trustee. The purpose of a Trustee is to have a financial institution with trust powers to act in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the bondholders by enforcing the terms of the bond contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Armor Car Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-00543

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0036-7629-B0001-DU4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Armor car services for the 91 Express Lanes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C8-0921

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Network Evaluation/PCI Compliance

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00542

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0036-7629-B0001-CJF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In order to achieve and maintain compliance with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS), penetration tests and quarterly scans must be completed. Other network security assessment are included.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0040 Internal Service Fund - PL&PD
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$21,530

FY14-00578

Budget Request: \$ 21,530

IFAS#: 0040-7515-A1004-F40

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0041 Int Ser Fund - Workers Comp
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$17,387

FY14-00593

Budget Request: \$ 17,387

IFAS#: 0041-7515-A2311-F41

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$180,148

FY14-00611

Budget Request: \$ 180,148

IFAS#: 0093-7515-A1004-F93

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1210 Finance & Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Management Studies Fee

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY14-00796

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 1210-7519-A0001-DN7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Staff anticipates a need throughout the year for assistance with various management studies. Areas where consultants may be used include: financial consulting, appraisal services, and technology studies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1230 Treasury & Public Finance
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Custodial Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,000

FY14-00816

Budget Request: \$ 5,000

IFAS#: 1230-7519-A5400-F01

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is the on-going service of holding the OCTA's investment securities at a third party institution. The custodial bank assumes responsibility for the physical holding and safekeeping of the OCTA's securities. They also execute portfolio transactions, collect interest income and the proceeds of sales, as well as process purchases, maturities and redemptions. The custodial bank provides monthly reports for the OCTA's investment holdings and transactions. Investment transactions are also retrieved through the bank's on-line banking system. The custodial bank holds all non-trust related securities which include investments made by JP Morgan, Western Asset Mgmt., Payden & Rygel, and State Street Global.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0595

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1230 Treasury & Public Finance
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Investment Advisory Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$8,000

FY14-00815

Budget Request: \$ 8,000

IFAS#: 1230-7519-A5400-E4E

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is the ongoing general advice given by the investment advisor on the OCTA's investment portfolio and deferred compensation investments. The investment advisor is responsible for reviewing monthly and quarterly investment reports and assisting in their production. In addition to this, the advisor is responsible for assisting staff with the review of the funds included in the deferred compensation program. The investment advisor shall be available as determined by the OCTA to provide analysis, consultation, and support for all investment related matters affecting the finances of the OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

B0001, M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3116

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1240 Accounting & Financial Rptg
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Biennial ARBA Actuarial Study

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$12,000

FY14-00837

Budget Request: \$ 12,000

IFAS#: 1240-7519-A0001-B7K

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Governmental accounting standards require an actuarial valuation of the ARBA post employment benefit for financial reporting purposes. OCTA conducts this valuation as of December 31 of odd-numbered years with payment taking place during the first quarter of the following year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1240 Accounting & Financial Rptg
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: IFAS Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-00838

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1240-7519-A5020-DDK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call contract to support the IFAS applications. Support also includes the annual tax update, hassle free support and technical upgrades.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C01545, expires 5/13/2013. Working with CAMM to extend the term.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1240 Accounting & Financial Rptg
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Banking Fees - Bank of the West

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00840

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1240-7629-A0001-9UW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Commercial banking fees. Fees are reduced from FY 2012/13 due to discontinuation of the unlimited FDIC protection. Excess balances are now being swept to overnight investments instead of remaining in the bank account for earnings credit resulting in smaller FDIC insurance fees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12421 expires 8/31/2016 plus two one year options.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1241 Revenue Facility
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Armored Vehicle Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$261,600

FY14-00883

Budget Request: \$ 261,600

IFAS#: 1241-7629-A5105-DU4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Transport fare collections and miscellaneous receipts between OCTA facilities and the banks.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0921

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1241 Revenue Facility
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Fare Collection Processing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$288,500

FY14-00884

Budget Request: \$ 288,500

IFAS#: 1241-7629-A5105-DU4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Fare collection counting and deposit preparation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0921

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division:	03	Finance & Administration	
OrgKey:	1250	Financial Planning & Analysis	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Sys Development & Enhancements		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY14-00898
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 1250-7519-A5263-C9N

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

FP&A utilizes several Microsoft Access financial planning models. The systems have resulted in a substantial improvement in OCTA's financial plans and a reduction in the time required producing the plans. The systems have also allowed Financial Planning and Analysis to handle additional responsibilities without the need for additional staffing.

The financial models currently utilized are:

1. Budget Development System
2. Budget Activity Reporting System
3. Revenue Tracking System
4. Requisition Tracking System

In fiscal year 2013-14 it is anticipated that a system will be developed to enhance the management of grant reimbursements. The system will enable project level tracking of programming allocations, funding patterns, reimbursement amounts, expenditure amounts, and as well as any changes in those areas over time. Further small modifications to the budget system and budget activity reporting systems will continue to be made as New BUDBAR is refined.

It is anticipated that this request will allow FP&A to develop an additional resource for system development. This resource would likely handle small system development projects and be overseen by the current system manager consultant. Within the FY 2013-14 budget FP&A is requesting to hire the current system manager consultant and expand the individuals role within FP&A.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1250 Financial Planning & Analysis
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: System Manager (Outsourced)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$124,800

FY14-02858

Budget Request: \$ 124,800

IFAS#: 1250-7519-A5266-CAV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The majority of the work in FP&A requires expertise in the various applications and models developed by OCTA. FP&A utilizes home-grown systems for budgeting, grants and requisitions management, and for the tracking of the budget-to-actuals, revenue agreements, and performance measurements. Due to the complex nature of each of the systems, it is necessary to retain a system manager consultant on an on-going basis for system support. The consultant will also be asked to provide high-level analysis when necessary.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21383

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1270 Contracts Admin & Mtls Mgmt
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: DBE Consulting Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY14-00919

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 1270-7519-A0011-KHT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant provides DBE program support including design of a training program to address changes in DBE Federal regulations, assisting in review of goal setting for FTA and FHWA funded projects, and assisting in community outreach as needed. Current contract term expires in March 2014. A new multi-year procurement will be initiated in December 2013. This is a time & expense contract. The increase is necessary due to the increased number of FHWA procurements. DBE goals must be assessed, analyzed, and monitored on each contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C01926

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1270 Contracts Admin & Mtls Mgmt
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Adobe Photoshop CS6 Licenses

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,400

FY14-00922

Budget Request: \$ 1,400

IFAS#: 1270-7629-IX026-9KK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Purchase Adobe Photoshop CS6 (two licenses). List price \$699.00 each.

The new CAMMNET website, which will be implemented January/February 2013, features rotating graphic banners. These banners and other graphic elements will need to be updated periodically to keep the website current. Two licenses are needed. One for the Sr. Business Systems Analyst and one for the college intern position supporting the CAMM Department Sr. Business Systems Analyst.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1270 Contracts Admin & Mtls Mgmt
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Small Business Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$40,000

FY14-00920

Budget Request: \$ 40,000

IFAS#: 1270-7629-A5160-1J5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

CAMM has begun hosting a series of training seminars for small business. Each year, one to two training sessions will be held. The cost for a training session will include room rental, printing of training materials, and minor refreshments. Each training session is expected to draw 50 to 100 small businesses. This item will also be used to pay for staff to attend various industry and small business events such as: California Construction Expo, JPL, and CMAA Owner's Night.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division:	03	Finance & Administration	
OrgKey:	1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mgmt	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Update CAMMNET Website		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY14-00921
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 1270-7629-IX026-9KK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Update the CAMMNET Solicitation Manager application from Classic ASP to ASP.net. Solicitation Manager is the backend web enabled application used by CAMM staff to create and post online solicitations on the CAMMNET website. Solicitation Manager also supports contract administration, report generation, and provides data to Ellipse and PARRS via interfaces. Solicitation Manager was developed and implemented in 1999 using Classic ASP which is no longer supported by Microsoft. We recently experienced problems when upgrading the server Solicitation Manager runs on. Several processes would not run on the new server. As a workaround, these processes were rewritten in ASP.net in order for the Solicitation Manager application to function on the new server. Future changes to the computing environment or enhancements to the Solicitation Manager application may necessitate the development of similar ASP.net workarounds. Maintaining an expanding mix of Classic ASP and ASP.net code will continue to be challenging and expensive due to: lack of technical support for Classic ASP; lack of web programmers who are familiar with programming in Classic ASP; future computing environment changes; and it is faster and cheaper to program and support ASP.net. Recreating the CAMMNET Solicitation Manager application entirely in ASP.net will: lower lifecycle maintenance costs; enhance the application user interface by recreating Solicitation Manager using ASP.net functionality; increase security as ASP.net is intrinsically more secure than Classic ASP; allow more flexibility when developing future enhancements; and extend the life of the Solicitation Manager application. This is a time & expense contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1275 Materials Management Admin
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Freight Transportation Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,000

FY14-00949

Budget Request: \$ 3,000

IFAS#: 1275-7629-A5165-1JM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Receiving, shipping and transferring parts for emergency bus down situations may be required throughout the fiscal year. This is intended to cover all transfers between each of the bases.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2606

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1281 IS Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: IS Disaster Recovery Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-00976

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1281-7519-IX061-S2Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA currently has a disaster recovery environment located in Las Vegas, Nevada. The environment supports 12 of OCTAs key systems. As the production versions of those systems are upgraded and patched the versions in the Disaster Recovery environment must also be upgraded and tested. The following are planned upgrades and enhancements for 2013 and 2014 that will require updates to OCTAs Disaster Recover environment:

- Upgrade Hastus Coach Operator Scheduling from version 2010 to version 2013
- Upgrade Trapeze Paratransit Scheduling software from version 10 to version 13
- Upgrade Trapeze server hardware to support new version
- Upgrade Lawson HRIS Payroll software from version 9.0 to 9.01

There will be additional upgrades and changes based on the ongoing Business Impact Analysis and Continuity of Operations Planning activities.

The money in this line item be used for vendor support during those upgrades and tests.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0552

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1281 IS Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Supplemental Security Technical Staffing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-00975

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1281-7519-IX061-S25

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There are a number of remediation initiatives that will be managed (designed, planned, and implemented) as part of the OCTA's Information Security Program. These initiatives will help address the many state, federal, and industry compliance laws that govern the Authority, e.g. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), California Senate Bill 1386 (Breach of Private Data Notification), California Assembly Bill 1950 (Privacy Bill), and Payment Card Industry (PCI DSS 2.0). The initiatives are expected to be started in the FY 2012-13: Information/Cyber Security remediation efforts as part of the penetration test result, and various Security assessments.

Over the past few years, the landscape of security has experienced radical changes. The introduction of new legislation, the abundance of security risk, terrorist activities, and the ever-growing organizational dependency on technology have escalated the importance of needing to implement sound security controls across the enterprise. Implementation of these controls will not only help with the OCTA's compliance requirements, but also help safe guard the information and systems that support our customers, employees, and communities we serve.

The OCTA has worked diligently to develop a strong public image over the years. This is critical when considering that a single security event can create significant damage to the public's perception of the organization. The OCTA recognizes that the result of such an event could have dramatic negative ramifications, and is another key driver for the organization's security program efforts.

Because of the complexities associated with information security, and the desire to create a more proactive security environment, it will be infeasible to effectively manage the multitude of information security projects that are anticipated, address compliance & audit findings in a timely manner, and to respond to the unknown security issues without access to a pool of specialized security resources.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1281 IS Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Technology Advisory Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$70,000

FY14-00973

Budget Request: \$ 70,000

IFAS#: 1281-7519-A5020-9HV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Independent information technology industry advisory services will continue to be used to ensure that the OCTA's technical infrastructure and environment is in step with overall industry direction. The services will be used by IS staff to ensure proper alignment of business and technology as well as understanding the impact of the industry's best business practices in relationship to OCTA business.

This request is tied to the IS department's Information Technology Plan with the department's intent to proactively provide effective and innovative solutions and encourage its users and customers to keep up with current technology.

The high speed of change in the technology industry makes it difficult to dedicate staff to perform this research. Information Systems currently uses advice from industry experts who conduct research on a wide range of technical and industry topics. This information is used to validate technical infrastructure decisions, support purchasing decisions, provide guidelines for policies and procedures, and plan for industry driven market trends. The OCTA currently uses Gartner for these services. Gartner provides quick and concise analysis and research on technical topics needed by the OCTA.

In addition, an added feature of this service is the inclusion of a dedicated high level analyst to assist OCTA in specific technology and business oriented issues. The focus for the analyst will assist in determining the optimal software architecture and mix of applications that should be considered in our overall application portfolio. Research will also be provided to ensure the appropriate timing and scope of OCTA's inclusion in the new 'Cloud' technology arena. These decisions involve high level interaction of experienced analysts to ensure proper timing and planning. The decision will impact the effectiveness and efficiency of day to day operations at OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

PO # A22655 with County of Ventura.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1281 IS Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Unlimited Access/Tactical IT Doc

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$9,000

FY14-00972

Budget Request: \$ 9,000

IFAS#: 1281-7519-A5020-03V

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

NOREX provides unlimited access to tactical IT documents created and used by peer agencies (i.e. policies, procedures, RFP, strategic plans), assistance with technology specific research questions and issues.

NOREX is an independent consortium of IT professionals from over 1100 organizations located throughout North America. Since 1980, NOREX members have saved time and money by accessing real-world solutions and a unique set of hardware acquisition and disposal alternatives. Members enjoy unlimited usage for one annual fee with no per-user, per-hour or per-document charges!

NOREX member care specialists facilitate peer networking with fellow IT decision-makers and project leaders, providing a valuable reality-check to prevent costly surprises and uninformed decisions.

Other services include:

- IT Document Repository
- Web Forums
- Transcripts and Survey Results
- International Roundtable
- Regional Roundtables
- Equipment Assistance
- CIO Group

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A24570.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1282 Proj Mngt/Business Intel
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Full Time Contracted Project Manager

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$160,000

FY14-00994

Budget Request: \$ 160,000

IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I.S. Project Management Office (PMO) has traditionally operated with three full time OCTA Project Managers (PM). In an effort to reduce costs, the PMO is now operating with two full time OCTA PM's. The third PM will be contracted on an as needed basis based on the needs of the PMO and the portfolio of projects. The project portfolio currently consists of 40 technology projects in excess of \$10 million. For fiscal year 2013/14 there are several high profile projects underway including the ITMS radio replacement project, ACORS/BATS migration into Hastus, EJ Ward automated fuel management system replacement and possible upgrades to the GFI fareboxes. Working through the project office, the contracted PM will be responsible for managing multiple projects which will include establishing multiple project schedules and timelines, assigning project tasks, and monitoring project completion. The contracted PM will manage project budgets and staffing requirements, report status of projects to sponsors and to the project steering committee.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1282 Proj Mngt/Business Intel
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Technical Consulting and Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$20,000

FY14-00993

Budget Request: \$ 20,000

IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item was previously budgeted at \$25,000 in FY 12/13 and is for specialized technical training and support for various projects along with end user training on Business Objects, the data warehouse query tool used by OCTA. IS establishes several contracts with various firms to assist in gathering technical requirements, develop data requirement documents, aid in the design of specialized Business Objects projects including dashboards and provide technical training. As development and deployment of data marts for the Transit division take place, these contracts will provide the necessary support to ensure their successful completion and subsequent training. This funding supports all divisions, but primarily Transit.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1283 IS Technology & User Support
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Cherwell Professional Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,000

FY14-01017

Budget Request: \$ 6,000

IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-T4A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item would support 4 days consulting efforts to gain efficiencies to our Cherwell Service Management suite as needed. To date we have implemented the basics for call tracking, Self-Service, and Self-Service Password Reset modules. Professional services may be needed to complete system upgrades for Cherwell. This line item would also allow us to expand the use of Cherwell in the areas of change control or configuration management.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1283 IS Technology & User Support
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Computer Replacement & Ops Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$287,000

FY14-01015

Budget Request: \$ 287,000

IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-9TU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item will have the capacity to fund 2.5 full-time technicians in FY 13/14 to support our desktop computer systems and required infrastructure.

FY13/14 we will retain one additional tech for 6 months to complete the physical deployment of 800 desktop computers, 50 laptop computers, and 50 thin client systems. The computer upgrade project was started in FY 12/13 and will finish around the November timeframe. Once the hardware and software upgrades are completed, we will reduce contract staff by one to our normal level of 2 contracted desktop technicians.

These contracted technicians will supplement the current three staff supporting desktop computer operations. Desktop staff is responsible for supporting 1,000 computer systems, including hardware break-fix, software installation and updates, security patches, and general "How to?" questions for the entire OCTA. In addition, desktop is responsible for supporting the AV equipment in the Board room and all of the conference room, printers, and copiers that are used throughout the OCTA.

The long term staffing contract is currently being bid out for a new 5 year contract starting in May. We expect the prices of the existing contract to increase. For budgeting purposes, assume the overhead rate will increase from 44.5% to 55% and a merit increase of 3% to be applied to the current hourly rate of \$34.00

$\$34.00 \times 1.03$ (3% merit) = \$35.02 hourly rate
 $\$35.02 \times 1.55$ (55% overhead) = \$54.28 bill rate per hour
 $\$54.28 \times 2.5$ (contracted staff) $\times 2080$ (hours per year) = \$282,256
 Add incidental overtime of \$4,744 for a grand total of \$287,000

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1283 IS Technology & User Support
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SharePoint Systems App Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$159,000

FY14-01016

Budget Request: \$ 159,000

IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-9TU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for SharePoint which will primarily be responsible the development and support of all document management sites not related to Measure M2. The OCTAToday site will need to be maintained and future enhancements will be added over time.

The major duties of this position will be to develop new sites as needed, troubleshoot any problems in the SharePoint environment and ensure each department document site is adequately maintained, current and relevant to the organization. They will also ensure that the published information meet all security and have the proper access controls for its audience.

This position will be critical in the development of a project for Community Transportation Services (CTS) which will automate workflow processes between CTS and their outside vendor decreasing time required to complete eligibility. The project will also involve scanning physical files as they are opened making them available online decreasing man hours for filing. CTS's file room is due to run out of space within 2 years requiring a larger file room. This project can remove the need for future construction needs.

SharePoint is a strategic technology tool that will not only provide a sole document repository but also encourage collaboration within projects.

This line supports 1 FTE and includes \$10,000 for overtime that may be needed to support these projects as they go into production. As we build more projects based on the SharePoint platform, they become critical to business and may require support requiring overtime.

$\$45.00 \times 1.03$ (3% merit) = \$46.35 hourly rate

$\$46.35 \times 1.55$ (55% overhead) = \$71.84 bill rate per hour

$\$71.84 \times 2080$ (hours per year) = \$149,432

Add incidental overtime of \$9,568 for a grand total of \$159,000

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A5360

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C80673

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1283 IS Technology & User Support
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Systems Professional Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$40,000

FY14-01018

Budget Request: \$ 40,000

IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-TFC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Citrix and Microsoft professional services supporting infrastructure systems such as XenApp, XenDesktop, Exchange E-Mail, Forefront, SharePoint, and Office 365. These applications are the backbone infrastructure that supports the computing needs of OCTA. Some of these applications have recently been put into production and should have a health check done to ensure optimal operations and security. Health checks generally cost \$4,000 to \$5,000 per system by a third party vendor.

Additionally, this line item would provide professional services for ongoing support of these critical applications. From time to time internal staff needs to consult with subject matter experts to work through issues or to validate upgrade paths and approaches.

This fiscal year we have increased this budget by \$25,000 to accommodate seed projects on SharePoint Online offered through Microsoft Office 365. Currently we are working on a Signal Synchronization project that will create a document repository and aid in the communications between OCTA and multiple cities involved with Signal Synchronization. Collaboration and document repository will be the 2 main deliverables for this project.

Additionally, we plan to work on a project for Community Transportation Services (CTS) to automate workflow processes between CTS and their outside vendor. Workflows would be created between CTS and their vendor decreasing time required to complete service eligibility. The project will also involve scanning physical files as they are opened making them available online decreasing man hours for filing. CTS's file room is due to run out of space within 2 years requiring a larger file room. This project would remove the need for future construction needs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3046, Agile360

C-1-3210, DynTek Services, Inc.

C-1-3211, MTM Technologies, Inc.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1284 IS Technical Services
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Backup/Restore Assessment

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-01037

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-041

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services are required to perform an assessment of the Information System's backup/restore policies and procedures. Due to our systems and applications being accessed 24x7 along with the growth of our data, it is becoming more and more difficult to backup our systems while not having a performance degradation on our applications.

This study will assess our current process and have recommendations of how we move forward with the use of more current technologies such as disk to disk backup, reduplication, and cloud based backups.

The assessment will address the following areas:

- Ensure our backups can be made within the allotted backup time window.
- Ensure all necessary data and applications are backed up.
- Ensure that unnecessary data is not backed up.
- Ensure that backup data can be efficiently and accurately restored.
- Establish backup performance benchmarks.
- Assist with resource allocation and utilization planning and performance.
- Identify backup infrastructure requirements and limitations.
- Identify backup single points of failure.
- Identify outdated software patches.
- Identify opportunities to extend the life span of our equipment.
- Identify new technologies that can benefit our backup infrastructure.
- Provide information to assist with planning and budgeting.

After evaluating the backup and restore processes, backup windows and performance, the assessment will provide recommendations for updating our policies and fine tuning our environment to achieve maximum performance and reliability.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1284 IS Technical Services
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Computer Oper/Sys SW Analyst

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000

FY14-01042

Budget Request: \$ 300,000

IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-41A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted Computer Operator and a Senior System Software Analyst will support the OCTA's centralized data center and Windows server platform.

In order to extend the coverage of our existing full time staff, outsourced contracts have been put into place to keep up with the workload of our department.

The Senior System Software Analyst position will be involved more at the strategic/architect level.

The Senior System Software Analyst will also be involved with our departments security initiatives, assisting our in-house administrators in applying all the recommended patches and fixes from the various vulnerability assessments.

The outsourced Senior System Software Analyst is also responsible for the support of our complex Microsoft Windows platform. The Senior System Software Analyst supports the HP Proliant server hardware along with other technologies such as Citrix and VMware.

The contracted computer operator is needed to support all of the daily functions within the centralized data center. Duties include checking the health of all equipment, processing production runs, and making sure that all the daily backups are attended to.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C80673

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No.

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1284 IS Technical Services
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Lync Voice Telecomm Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$120,000

FY14-01040

Budget Request: \$ 120,000

IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-04Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

End User Training for new Voice Systems - Voicemail, Telephone, Unified Messaging & Telepresence, E-faxing, Contact Center Supervisors, Contact Center Agents, etc., and 'Train the Trainer'.

OCTA's Nortel telephone systems are over 16 years old and overdue for replacement. With OCTA's six sites and 1200 telephones, replacement with Microsoft Lync Voice as the new platform, rather than continuing to upgrade the older systems, makes good business sense. This project will bring OCTA's voice systems current and will take advantage of our Microsoft licenses to fully integrate voice with email, global contacts, call and video conferencing, instant messaging, and calendaring. Since Microsoft Lync Voice is fully integrated with PCs, OCTA will be able to begin moving away from the use of desk phones to USB headsets, reducing our overall hardware costs now and in the future.

This replacement of OCTA's aged Nortel systems with Microsoft Lync Voice will mean staff need to be trained in new ways to communicate with each other and with the public. Lync Voice provides a full integration of phone functions and features with the PC using email, calendar and contacts. Lync Voice will allow staff 'click to call' features directly from their PC. These include on-demand conferencing, E-Faxing, voicemail, desktop sharing, call recording and other communications features. These features will require hands-on classroom training so staff can be productive quickly on the new systems. Training will be customized for OCTA staff and held on site. As well as the initial implementation training for all OCTA employees who use email, voicemail, and a telephone, this item includes 'Train the Trainer' classes so that all future training after implementation (refresher and for new employees) can be performed by OCTA staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A5050

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1284 IS Technical Services
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Network Health Check

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY14-01036

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-03Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services to perform health checks on our Cisco networking components. The health checks will be performed by the pre-approved vendors on contract task orders (C13046, C13210, and C13211).

The health checks are needed in order to confirm that our network is configured and maintained properly so that they are at their optimum performance. As part of the health check a baseline will be generated. This baseline will be used to determine if there is degradation within the various segments of the network over time. The results of the health check will also be incorporated into our long term planning in assisting our Network Analysts with focusing on the important areas of need for future investments.

Any recommendations that come from the health checks will be performed by our in-house Network Analyst.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

CTO's C13046, C13210, and C13211

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1284 IS Technical Services
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Offsite Data Storage

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$23,000

FY14-01041

Budget Request: \$ 23,000

IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-418

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding is requested for offsite storage of all the OCTA's data backup tapes along with the necessary manuals, documentation, special toner and signature cartridges that may be needed as part of the Business Resumption Plan.

As part of the OCTA's Business Resumption and Disaster Recovery Planning, all critical business applications and computer databases are backed up daily on magnetic media. The backup tapes are then transferred to an offsite vault storage center for safekeeping. This enables OCTA to continue conducting business should a disaster happen or a system completely fail. Using this type of offsite center has proven successful, the direct retrieval of lost data when minor hardware and/or software failures occurred have proven the offsite data center's effectiveness. If a system failure or natural/man-made disaster affects the data center facility, the OCTA will be able to retrieve the offsite backup tapes and restore all business applications to a pre-disaster condition.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C01462

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No.

Finance and Administration Services

Division:	03	Finance & Administration	
OrgKey:	1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
<hr/>			
Description:	Lawson LBI implementation services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$53,000		FY14-01080
Budget Request:	\$ 53,000		IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-9RS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Sole source services with Ciber to implement the new Lawson Business Intelligence application, which OCTA currently owns and installed in August, 2012. Lawson Business Intelligence replaces the decommissioned (and un-supported) Crystal Enterprise Server reporting application which was installed with the original Lawson implementation in 2004. The Crystal Enterprise Server application currently hosts over 200 reports used to support daily Payroll, Benefits, Compensation and FMLA processing. This will include new standard and custom reports and allow for the retirement of unsupported version of Crystal reports that is currently in use. Training and configuration is included in this project.

Lawson Business Intelligence (LBI) is a suite that provides organization-wide reporting and analysis via role-based dashboards, helping to deliver the right information to the right people at the right time.

Cross-functional data, both structured and unstructured from Lawson as well as other operational systems, comes together to provide sharply focused views comprising, financials, customers, internal processes and human capital. Users can navigate smoothly from alerts to interactive analysis down to detailed reports and even to the transactions with, all while maintaining the context that's critical to root cause analysis. Lawson Drill Around® is available for Lawson S3 clients.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1285 E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Opera Sys App Support and Admin

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$141,000

FY14-01079

Budget Request: \$ 141,000

IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-9RS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for numerous in-house developed applications such as Across the Board, Occurrence Tracking System and TOPCAR used by Clerk of the Board, Risk Management and Field Supervision respectively.

Purpose of Position:

The position requires both coordinating the assistance of other technical support staff and performing hands-on application support. The objectives of this position are:

- to be the resident technical support expert for the Vanpool and other custom OCTA web based application
- to ensure the health, maintenance and operation of the web based system
- to be a resource to the business units that rely on these systems in leveraging and extending their use of these applications to meet their changing business needs.

These objectives must be approached with a balance that meets the needs of the end-user/customer while adhering to the practices and standards of the information technology environment. They must be met in a way that is sensitive and coordinated with the activities in the overall IT project portfolio. Information technology services are rendered in a centralized, shared services model at the Authority in which this position will function.

Most of the time, work will be operational in nature. Work will sometimes be project oriented, such as when a major version changes or updates are planned for a system. During these times, this position will work closely with an Information Systems (IS) Project Manager, if one is assigned, to plan, control, monitor and report on the project. Otherwise, the position would take responsibility for these duties.

The position will be an integrated team player of the IS department as well as a liaison between the user department and IS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A5360

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1285 E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Scheduling Systems App Support & Admin

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$147,000

FY14-01081

Budget Request: \$ 147,000

IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-JWH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for the Trapeze and HASTUS scheduling software applications used by Community Transportation Services and Fixed Route Operations, respectively. The scope includes administration for HASTUS, HastInfo (Trip Planner) and Text4Next SMS products from GIRO and the TrapezePASS, IVR (Interactive Voice Response) and MDT (Mobile Data Terminal) products from Trapeze Software.

Purpose of Position:

The position requires both coordinating the assistance of other technical support staff and performing hands-on application support. The objectives of this position are:

- to be the resident technical support expert for the Trapeze and GIRO software products
- to ensure the health, maintenance and operation of the scheduling system
- to be a resource to the business units that rely on these systems in leveraging and extending their use of these applications to meet their changing business needs.

These objectives must be approached with a balance that meets the needs of the end-user/customer while adhering to the practices and standards of the information technology environment. They must be met in a way that is sensitive and coordinated with the activities in the overall IT project portfolio. Information technology services are rendered in a centralized, shared services model at the Authority in which this position will function.

Most of the time, work will be operational in nature. Work will sometimes be project oriented, such as when a major version software upgrade is planned for a system. During these times, this position will work closely with an Information Systems (IS) Project Manager, if one is assigned, to plan, control, monitor and report on the project. Otherwise, the position would take responsibility for these duties. The position will be an integrated team player of the IS department as well as a liaison between the user department and IS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A5360

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division:	03	Finance & Administration	
OrgKey:	1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Supplemental Tech Staffing for Projects		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$12,000		FY14-01078
Budget Request:	\$ 12,000		IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5352-1L2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As technology continues to rapidly evolve, the demand to retrofit our current applications to the newer technologies will increase. This is to retain skilled Information Technology professionals for specific, short-term needs to fulfill resource demands that cannot be met internally. This year there will be more demand to adapt our current business applications to work with iPads, Tablets and Smart Phones.

Currently our field supervisors, field operations and board members rely heavily on mobile devices such as iPads or Android tablets to perform daily tasks or keep in touch with the Authority. Bringing in these specialized application developers, using this vehicle, will allow us to react to the requests to retrofit all or portions of their applications to make productive in their daily tasks.

Examples of applications prime for tablet apps are Occurrence Tracking System, used by field supervisors, Across the Board, used by our Board of Directors, C3 app used Authority wide for customer comments, complaints and compliments and PCR, our passenger counting application. Bringing some or all their functionality to mobile devices would allow for immediate input and eliminate paperwork. It will reduce the manual input error rate, increase tracking and trending and allow for quicker response time from management.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1290 General Services
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Inactive Records Management

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$235,000

FY14-01107

Budget Request: \$ 235,000

IFAS#: 1290-7519-A5304-04V

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Implementation of inactive electronic records management system. Electronic Records Management (ERM) is the field of management responsible for the efficient and systematic control of the creation, receipt, maintenance, use and disposition of electronic records, including the processes for capturing and maintaining evidence of and information about business activities and transactions in the form of electronic records.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1290 General Services
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Office Equipment and Relocation Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,500

FY14-01111

Budget Request: \$ 2,500

IFAS#: 1290-7629-A5302-1P3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To cover moves for all employees relocating from one location to another. Movement of all surplus items to storage areas and to a central location for sale are also included.

This service is required because OCTA does not have the capability to perform this task.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C13123

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Digital Asset Management System

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,000

FY14-01189

Budget Request: \$ 75,000

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-05J

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Internal Communications will begin to develop a companywide Digital Asset Management system that will be used to store, organize, display and make available OCTA's digital assets. Digital assets are media files such as videos, images and audio files. OCTA has hundreds of videos and thousands of pictures that are currently spread across multiple drives in multiple locations. The purpose of this project is to have a centralized repository for employees to be able to store and use OCTA's resources efficiently and effectively.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: eForms

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-01192

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-CV2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Modification and enhancements to the e-Forms will be requested along with consultant services, in conjunction with implementing InfoPath and workflows.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90234

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Graphic Design Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,500

FY14-01190

Budget Request: \$ 3,500

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-CL8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Revise the Thirst for Knowledge boards

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Microsoft SharePoint

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$85,000

FY14-01191

Budget Request: \$ 85,000

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-CV1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services will be required to assist with the enhancements and upgrades to the Intranet (OCTAToday), including: building dashboards, integration with digital signage and video solution, taxonomy of content management of records retention, info path forms--legal digital signage, and training. The Intranet is an effective tool of communication for all OCTA employees. With the implementation of SharePoint, the pre-existing format for the Intranet will need to be upgraded.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12440

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance and Administration Services

Division: 03 Finance & Administration
OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Photography Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-01193

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-JAP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There is a need for professional photography services and prints, ranging from digital, 5X7, 8X10 and other formats for a variety of events and activities at the OCTA. Often these are last minute requests made by other departments to document events and activities. There is also a need for profile photos of Board of Directors or OCTA employees. Also included in this are the AWC, United Way Halloween event, football, softball, basketball, golf tournaments and the company picnic.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

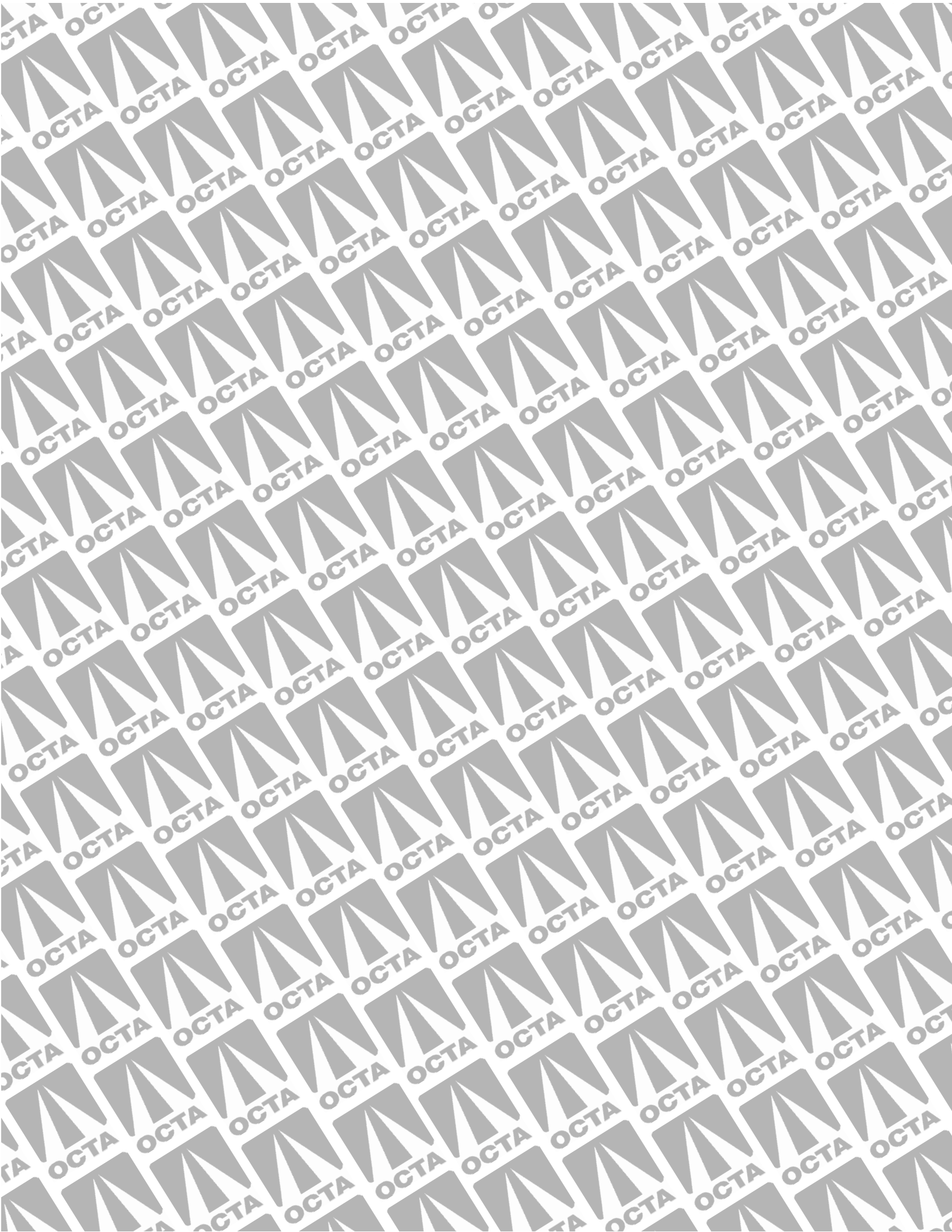
Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C13180

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A



Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&	7629	Actuarial Study Services	40,000	FY14-00588	94
0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&	7629	Insurance Services Office Index Syste	4,000	FY14-00586	95
0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&	7629	Other Claims Related Services	17,000	FY14-00587	96
0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers Com	7519	TPA Contract w/Intercare Holdings	416,384	FY14-02848	97
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	First Aid CPR	3,250	FY14-00737	98
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Flu Shots	6,750	FY14-00739	99
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Health Awareness	2,300	FY14-00735	100
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Health Risk Vendor	50,000	FY14-00740	101
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	OSHA Comp Training/Hygiene Svcs	20,000	FY14-00736	102
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Regulatory Refresher Training	8,209	FY14-00738	103
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Audio Metric Testing	7,315	FY14-00789	104
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Environ Sustainability Consulting	14,776	FY14-00791	105
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Fitness Center Staffing	89,527	FY14-00790	106
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	HSE Regulatory Consultation	30,914	FY14-00788	107
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Transit Compliance Training	13,852	FY14-00787	108
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Vehicle Accident Analysis Services	5,633	FY14-00786	109
1310	Workforce Development	7519	Compensation/Classification Study	200,000	FY14-02868	110
1321	T & D - Administration	7519	General Training Delivery	25,000	FY14-01220	111
1321	T & D - Administration	7519	General Training Services	30,000	FY14-01219	112
1321	T & D - Administration	7519	Leadership Coaching	25,000	FY14-01221	113
1321	T & D - Administration	7519	Vital Smarts	9,500	FY14-01218	114
1330	Compensation	7519	Compensation/HR consulting Svcs	6,157	FY14-01250	115
1330	Compensation	7519	TALX Lic/Employment Verification	4,400	FY14-01249	116
1331	Employment	7519	Customer Service Testing for Coach	10,000	FY14-01265	117
1331	Employment	7519	Pre-employment Background Checks	21,000	FY14-01266	118
1340	Human Resources	7519	HR Consulting Services	10,000	FY14-01280	119
1340	Human Resources	7519	Outplacement Resources	500	FY14-01279	120
1341	Benefits	7519	Consultant Service - HIPAA Training	1,123	FY14-01298	121
1341	Benefits	7519	DMV Recerts/Alcohol/Drug Test	77,000	FY14-01300	122
1341	Benefits	7519	DOT Drug/Alcohol Online Training	5,000	FY14-01301	123
1341	Benefits	7519	DOT/FTA Drug/Alcohol Testing/V	48,000	FY14-01299	124
1341	Benefits	7519	Flexible Spending Acct	16,232	FY14-01297	125
1341	Benefits	7519	FMLA Processing Solution	7,983	FY14-01296	126
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7513	Arbitration/Mediation Fees	10,000	FY14-01319	127
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7519	DMV Recertification Physicals	2,100	FY14-01321	128
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7519	Online Workplace Harassment Prgm	7,000	FY14-01322	129
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7519	Return to Duty Physicals	2,500	FY14-01320	130
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7519	Title VI, Affirm Action Program Con	10,000	FY14-01323	131
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7629	Court Reporting Services	10,000	FY14-01324	132
Subtotal Services - Human Resources & Organizational Development				\$ 1,268,405		

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 0040 Internal Service Fund - PL&PD
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Actuarial Study Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$40,000

FY14-00588

Budget Request: \$ 40,000

IFAS#: 0040-7629-A0017-DX9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Actuarial Study Services provides independent analysis of the workers' compensation and liability claims expenses and reserves to determine if OCTA's self-insured program is properly funded. The final product is an annual actuarial report which is used to determine appropriate funding for reserves to meet state requirements for permissibly self-insured public agencies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Unknown at this time.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 0040 Internal Service Fund - PL&PD
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Insurance Services Office Index System

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$4,000

FY14-00586

Budget Request: \$ 4,000

IFAS#: 0040-7629-A0001-P4G

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Insurance Services Office (ISO) Index Services is an industry-wide insurance claims database that provides essential information to assist our in-house adjusters to determine the validity of liability claims made against OCTA. ISO will provide information, required by new federal law, to identify Medicare beneficiaries who receive a payment, settlement or ongoing medical payments etc. from OCTA in order to avoid duplicate or unnecessary payments by Medicare to beneficiaries already paid by OCTA. There are significant federal penalties if OCTA does not comply with this new law.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&PD	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Other Claims Related Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$17,000		FY14-00587
Budget Request:	\$ 17,000		IFAS#: 0040-7629-A0017-DTW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Other Claims Related Services include appraisals of property damage, accident reconstruction experts, medical experts, investigation services, and fees and costs that will be expended on an as needed basis to resolve non-litigated PL/PD and subrogation claims.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers Comp	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	TPA Contract w/Intercare Holdings Insurance Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$416,384		FY14-02848
Budget Request:	\$ 416,384		IFAS#: 0041-7519-A2311-F41

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Exercising option year for TPA contract with Intercare Holdings Insurance Services. Initial 3 year contract term 11/1/2001 to 10/31/2013.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1486 with Intercare Holdings Insurance Services

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1141 Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: First Aid CPR

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,250

FY14-00737

Budget Request: \$ 3,250

IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2339-9HB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be First Aid/CPR certification for trained attendants of the Confined Space Entry and Fall Arrest Rescue Responders.

This service provides maintenance employees covered under the Confined Space Entry Cal/OSHA Standard, the opportunity to complete First Aid/CPR training.

This budget is allocated for First Aid / CPR refresher training which is regulatory required for all OCTA Confined Space Entry Attendants and Fall Rescue Team Members. The funds also cover any new employees, or newly appointed employees with these responsibilities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1141 Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Flu Shots

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,750

FY14-00739

Budget Request: \$ 6,750

IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2342-9HC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Vaccination is the first line of defense against influenza. Providing workplace flu shot clinics is a cost effective decision to help keep all employees healthy and productive resulting in a reduction in absenteeism. A flu shot clinic can help prevent the spread of the seasonal flu and assist in reducing health care costs by decreasing the number of doctor visits for upper-respiratory ailments.

The flu shot program provides an on-site flu shot clinic that provides flu shots for at least 60% of administration employees. The purpose of offering the flu shot clinic at the OCTA is to bring the opportunity for employees to receive a shot close to their work environment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description:	Health Awareness	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,300	FY14-00735
Budget Request:	\$ 2,300	IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2327-SC2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The purpose of the program is to provide information to promote healthy behaviors, achieve health oriented goals and ultimately becoming and maintaining a healthy employee. Attaining this goal is primarily done through education on personal health issues, thus allowing the employee to make informed decisions regarding his or her health. The health and wellness activities are designed to be an effective health benefit aimed at health care cost containment. The variability of services requires consultants with various health and wellness expertise.

This budget item is a reoccurring fund for wellness consulting support, wellness guidance, activity planning, and program initiatives for the entire OCTA organization (Represented and Non-Represented employees).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Health Risk Vendor		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY14-00740
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2342-TKC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Beginning May 2012 OCTA began the implementation of health risk management program as a tool to lower healthcare costs by identifying modifiable health risk behaviors. OCTA Wellness will provide tools/resources and incentives to employees to help drive behavior change over time. OCTA will be using a third party administrator for the implementation of biometric screening and health risk appraisals for employees. The vendor may additionally provide tools, resources, coaching activities, and challenges for employees to help encourage behavior change.

The success of this initiative can lower absenteeism, increase presenteeism, and raise employee morale all equating to healthier more productive workforce while controlling health care costs.

This budget item is a direct shift of funds from Human Resources to the Health, Safety, and Environmental Compliance Department. These funds are allocated for Administrative and TCU employee wellness initiatives and are currently being used for Healthyroads and other wellness program enhancements. The funding and program responsibilities are being shifted to HSEC.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FY 2012-13 this project was under 1341-7519-A2307-TKC

This project has been transferred from Benefits to HSEC

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	OSHA Comp Training/Hygiene Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY14-00736
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2334-9HA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be services and/or training to ensure OCTA is in compliance with Cal/OSHA standards, codes, and regulations. The services or training will include:

- Compliance activities
- Investigations
- Consultant services
- First responder services

All OCTA activities and operations are covered under current laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health, industrial hygiene, and construction safety compliance activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1141 Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Regulatory Refresher Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$8,209

FY14-00738

Budget Request: \$ 8,209

IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2339-GJE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is committed to providing a safe work environment. The top priority in this process is to provide training and knowledge to front-line employees, supervisors and managers. The training is necessary for compliance with Cal/OSHA standards, codes, and regulations. All OCTA activities and operations are covered under current laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health, industrial hygiene, and construction safety compliance activities

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1142 OCTD Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Audio Metric Testing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$7,315

FY14-00789

Budget Request: \$ 7,315

IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2339-T3B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be audiometric tests conducted on approximately 110 maintenance employees and respirator fit tests conducted on 10 maintenance employees.

As a California employer, OCTA is required by Cal/OSHA Title 8, Section 5097 to provide a hearing conservation program. OCTA conducts annual audiometric test for the maintenance and service workers at each base. In addition to the audiometric testing, the OCTA provides quantitative respirator fit test and pulmonary function testing for affected maintenance employees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys associated with this account.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C1-3045

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Environ Sustainability Consulting		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$14,776		FY14-00791
Budget Request:	\$ 14,776		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2360-T31

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultation services for environmental sustainability includes energy efficiency studies, water conservation, waste minimization and pollution prevention plans as well as industrial recycling program implementation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Fitness Center Staffing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$89,527		FY14-00790
Budget Request:	\$ 89,527		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2352-3WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is qualified fitness personnel for part-time staffing of the three fitness facilities.

This service provides staffing support for the fitness centers located at base locations. The staff helps to supervise usage of fitness center exercise equipment. The staff evaluates employees prior to initiating an exercise program within the facility and assists employees with exercise programs to help control and/or prevent muscle injuries arising from maintenance and operation activities. Additionally, the program encourages employees to participate and practice healthier lifestyle behaviors with a goal to reduce healthcare costs by reducing health risks. The staff conducts periodic blood pressure and body composition screening campaigns to help employees track this data on their way to initiating and/or maintaining healthier lifestyle behaviors. The staff serves as a keeper of health and fitness information for the members and potential members of the programs. The staff is seen as a trusted source to deliver the importance of physical activity and healthy lifestyles as a way for employees to help themselves manage, accept and/or treat diabetes, hypertension, and stress.

The staff helps with the integration of screenings and health fairs within OCTA. They help to integrate and promote the wellness strategy across the organization.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C1-3010

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1142 OCTD Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: HSE Regulatory Consultation

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,914

FY14-00788

Budget Request: \$ 30,914

IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2339-PQ9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is services and training that help to ensure compliance with Cal/OSHA and Cal/EPA standards, laws, and regulations.

All OCTA activities and operations are covered under the current California Code of Regulations, laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health and regulatory compliance activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Transit Compliance Training		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$13,852		FY14-00787
Budget Request:	\$ 13,852		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2334-9HE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be training for the Transit employees in the following areas:

- Fall Protection
- Welding Safety Training
- Safety Captain Training
- Safety Compliance Training
- Electrical Safety Training
- Blood borne Pathogens Training
- Lockout/Tagout Training
- Fire Extinguisher Training
- Confined Space Training
- Fork-lift Training
- Emergency Response and Evacuation Training
- ART Training

The training is necessary for operational regulatory compliance. The scope will be associated with activities for Transit employees with the expected result of fewer occupational injuries and potential reduction in worker's compensation costs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1142 OCTD Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Vehicle Accident Analysis Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,633

FY14-00786

Budget Request: \$ 5,633

IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2229-DMK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A report from investigative services for any major vehicle incident and will include recommendations, if applicable, on how to prevent future incidents.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys associated with this item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Current contract C2-1478

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1310	Workforce Development	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Compensation/Classification Study		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY14-02868
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 1310-7519-A0001-635

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This budget request is to procure a human resources consulting firm to conduct a thorough and comprehensive compensation and classification study of administrative positions. The goal of this study is to ensure OCTA offers competitive salaries and is positioned to be able to continue the recruitment and retention of top quality employees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1321 T & D - Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: General Training Delivery

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY14-01220

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-P96

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Assistance with training delivery for off-the-shelf training programs associated with core competency skills, such as communication, interpersonal skills, business acumen, and personal/professional development. May include such courses as Vital Smarts, Franklin Covey, ISI, Zenger/Folkman, etc. that cannot be taught by in-house staff due to a lack of certified staff and resources.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1321	T & D - Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	General Training Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY14-01219
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-P95

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Assistance with general training services, including instructional design, branding, customization of off-the-shelf materials and technical writing. May also include train-the-trainer training for internal instructional courses and instructional design for customized online courses.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1321 T & D - Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Leadership Coaching

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY14-01221

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-TR6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Assistance and training delivery for courses associated with management development and leadership development programs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No additional line items or contracts associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1321	T & D - Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Vital Smarts		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$9,500		FY14-01218
Budget Request:	\$ 9,500		IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-P8W

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Materials and delivery for in-house workshops on Crucial Conversations, Crucial Confrontations, and Influencer copyrighted by Vital Smarts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1330	Compensation	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Compensation/HR consulting Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,157		FY14-01250
Budget Request:	\$ 6,157		IFAS#: 1330-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Budget for a consulting firm specializing in compensation analysis for specific positions as needed to provide independent analysis of job description, salary grade and compensation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1330	Compensation	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	TALX Lic/Employment Verification		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$4,400		FY14-01249
Budget Request:	\$ 4,400		IFAS#: 1330-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

License Renewal for TALX - employment verification service.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A23284

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1331 Employment
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Customer Service Testing for Coach Operator Applicants

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-01265

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1331-7519-A2207-062

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Ergometric provides customer service testing for Coach Operator applicants.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1331	Employment	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Pre-employment Background Checks		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$21,000		FY14-01266
Budget Request:	\$ 21,000		IFAS#: 1331-7519-A2207-E3T

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Per OCTA policy, a pre-employment background investigation shall be conducted to research, investigate and report criminal conviction history, driving record history, verification of education, employment verification, reference checks and/or statewide public filings for prospective employees as requested by the OCTA's Board of Directors. In FY 2013-14 recruiting activity is expected to remain steady.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0334

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: HR Consulting Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-01280

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Budget for a full-service consulting firm specializing in the areas of consultation and custom services in strategic planning for the management of human resources. This includes classification and compensation studies, human resource management system design, labor/management issues, and productivity improvement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Outplacement Resources		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$500		FY14-01279
Budget Request:	\$ 500		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide outplacement assistance to laid off employees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1341 Benefits
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Consultant Service - HIPAA Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,123

FY14-01298

Budget Request: \$ 1,123

IFAS#: 1341-7519-A2307-TG3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), OCTA is responsible for providing HIPAA training. In order to provide protection from misuse of confidential Protected Health Information (PHI), HIPAA training includes training on the Privacy Rules and Policies of an organization and how to minimize the risk of misuse of employee PHI.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1341	Benefits	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	DMV Recerts/Alcohol/Drug Test		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$77,000		FY14-01300
Budget Request:	\$ 77,000		IFAS#: 1341-7519-A2312-EP6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

- A. Physical Examinations and Alcohol and Drug Testing.
- B. DMV requires that employees pass physical examinations as part of the Commercial Driver's License recertification. Recertification is required every two years to keep licenses current. During the recertification exam, OCTA Alcohol and Drug Policy require employees to take an alcohol and drug test. Effective 7/1/2013, pre-employment exams, drug, and alcohol tests will also be conducted under this contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1341 Benefits
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: DOT Drug/Alcohol Online Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,000

FY14-01301

Budget Request: \$ 5,000

IFAS#: 1341-7519-A2312-EP6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide all OCTA employees with the required Drug and Alcohol Training as per the Department of Transportation using an online learning management system. Implement online program to all non safety sensitive employees and supervisors. Use as a tool for safety-sensitive supervisory training.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No, not at this time. May procure services in FY 13/14.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey:	1341	Benefits
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description:	DOT/FTA Drug/Alcohol Testing/Vac	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$48,000	FY14-01299
Budget Request:	\$ 48,000	IFAS#: 1341-7519-A2312-DWA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There are several types of testing provided by this service: random drug and alcohol testing, post accident and behavioral/reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol Testing, Hepatitis B vaccinations, and return to work/ fit for duty physical examinations. Alcohol and drug testing is required by the Federal Transit Administration and Department of Transportation regulations and is in compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and OCTA's Alcohol and Drug Policy. The percentage of random alcohol tests conducted has increased from 10% to 20% effective January 1, 2013. The California Occupational Safety and Health Administration requires that OCTA provide Hepatitis B vaccinations for all applicable employees who have occupational exposure to blood or blood-borne pathogens.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1341 Benefits
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Flexible Spending Acct

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$16,232

FY14-01297

Budget Request: \$ 16,232

IFAS#: 1341-7519-A2307-T5Q

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This service administers the OCTA's Flexible Spending Account and the COBRA/Retiree administration. New Provider - Discovery Benefits

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources & Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1341	Benefits	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	FMLA Processing Solution		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,983		FY14-01296
Budget Request:	\$ 7,983		IFAS#: 1341-7519-A2307-EDA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Currently, we process over 425 Leave Requests on a monthly basis. Managing and administering this function takes a significant amount of time. Many processes are done manually. Will be looking to streamline the process by either using a new software or through document management (scanning).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7513 Prof Serv-Arbitration/Labr Rel

Description: Arbitration/Mediation Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-01319

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1342-7513-A0001-GN2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Arbitrators are used as third-party neutrals to resolve grievance disputes throughout the year. During calendar years 2011 and 2012, there were 110 and 101 grievances filed respectively. Of these 211 grievances, 7 grievances were moved by the Union to arbitration. Typically, approximately one-quarter of the grievances moved by the Union are actually heard at arbitration; however, the department budget must prepare that each could be heard by an arbitrator.

Beginning in 2012, State Mediation & Conciliation Services (SMCS) fees will be charged to users. SMCS assistance would be required for labor issues such as union decertification or strikes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: DMV Recertification Physicals

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,100

FY14-01321

Budget Request: \$ 2,100

IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2344-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is DMV Recertification Physical reimbursements according to a Union agreement, which provides coach operator with a medical certification examination or a reimbursement for DMV physical examinations performed by the coach operator's physician. These professional services are conducted on an as-needed basis and the budget amount is an estimate for approximately 30 such reimbursements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Online Workplace Harassment Prgm

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$7,000

FY14-01322

Budget Request: \$ 7,000

IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2346-FXC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Development of an on-line training program for supervisors and managers to compliment the two-hour workplace harassment training program as required by AB 1825.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Return to Duty Physicals

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,500

FY14-01320

Budget Request: \$ 2,500

IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2344-E3X

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As necessary, Return to Duty/Fitness for Duty Examinations may be required for employees. These medical and/or psychological examinations and evaluations by an independent third party professional are to determine an employee's ability to perform his/her job duties following an employee's medical leave of absence or due to a situation during the course of employment that alerts management of a need for an examination/evaluation. These professional services are conducted on an as-needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Title VI, Affirm Action Program Consultant

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-01323

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2361-BD2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services for various components of the Title VI Program and Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Program reports, reviews and evaluations. A Title VI Plan and an Affirmative Action Plan are Federal Transit Administration (FTA) requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no JobKeys associated with this service.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources and Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources & Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Court Reporting Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-01324

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1342-7629-A2325-E42

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Court reporting services are required for pre-discharge hearings, attendance review hearings, arbitrations, and depositions for litigated cases. Court reporting services provide documented transcripts of the proceedings by an unbiased third party.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Purchase Order No. C-21379 with an effective date of April 1, 2012 through March 31, 2017.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

Not applicable.

Government Relations Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
1412	Government Relations	7519	FTA Consultant	10,000	FY14-01405	134
1412	Government Relations	7519	Local Government Advocacy	100,000	FY14-01404	135
1412	Government Relations	7629	Mail House Services	1,500	FY14-01406	136
Subtotal Services - Government Relations				\$ 111,500		

Government Relations Services

Division: 13 Government Relations
OrgKey: 1412 Government Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: FTA Consultant

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-01405

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1412-7519-A0001-RGB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Primary objective is to provide OCTA with legal advice and counsel on federal regulatory requirements imposed upon grantees such as the OCTA through federal funds administered by the FTA. Consultant also provides assistance with the development of New Start projects in Orange County.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Government Relations Services

Division: 13 Government Relations
OrgKey: 1412 Government Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Local Government Advocacy

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-01404

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1412-7519-A0001-5KF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Local government advocacy support regarding county and city issues. This is to cover the two one-year option terms of the contract, @ \$50,000 per option term.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

same as above

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Contract C-2-2038

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Government Relations Services

Division: 13 Government Relations
OrgKey: 1412 Government Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Mail House Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,500

FY14-01406

Budget Request: \$ 1,500

IFAS#: 1412-7629-A0001-1PE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Mailing services for bulk letters for OCTA events

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

noted

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	M1 CTFP Final Report Review	95,000	FY14-00040	139
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Environmental Mitigation/ROW Svc	150,000	FY14-00147	140
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Biological monitoring on acquired pr	122,500	FY14-00215	141
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Caltrans/ PSR-PDS IQA I-605/Katel	55,000	FY14-00201	142
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Caltrans/PSR/PDS/IQA Review SR	55,000	FY14-00175	143
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Caltrans/PSR-PDS/IQA Review SR5	55,000	FY14-00188	144
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Contractor/ patrol servicesSA guidew	25,000	FY14-00269	145
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Contractor/perform patrol services/	50,000	FY14-00213	146
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Costs/ M2 SR-91 PSR/PDS & OCT	100,000	FY14-00210	147
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Countywide Comm Plan/Project P	100,000	FY14-00262	148
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	CTFP On Call Services	110,000	FY14-00241	149
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Demographic Project/SB375 SCS	100,000	FY14-00221	150
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Eco Interactive Subscription Services	90,000	FY14-00243	151
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Environ Cleanup Prog Tier 1 & 2	200,000	FY14-00238	152
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Environ Mitigation Prog/start-up cos	1,000,000	FY14-00211	153
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Environmental Planning Support	20,000	FY14-00164	154
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Field Supplies	750	FY14-00202	155
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	GIS On-Call Services	100,000	FY14-00226	156
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	GIS Transit Model O-D Data	100,000	FY14-00270	157
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 CTFP Final Report Review	35,000	FY14-00242	158
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 Document Center Support	187,000	FY14-00216	159
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 Freeway Strategic Plan update	75,000	FY14-00159	160
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 High Priority Intersection Assess	200,000	FY14-00239	161
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Measure M Website Enhancement	100,000	FY14-00225	162
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	OCFundtracker database upgrades	10,000	FY14-00240	163
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	On-call PMP training/certification	80,000	FY14-00265	164
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Planning/Project Mgmt Support	30,000	FY14-00237	165
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	PMO Project Controls Support	350,000	FY14-00217	166
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	PMO Support Consultant	84,000	FY14-00227	167
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs biological resources surveys	150,000	FY14-00212	168
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs for Environmental Mitigati	100,000	FY14-00208	169
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs for Environmental Mitigati	150,000	FY14-00214	170
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs to support Environ Mitigati	16,000	FY14-00205	171
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs/environ Anaheim guidewa	25,000	FY14-00271	172
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs/general environmental I-5	50,000	FY14-00165	173
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs/general environmental of p	5,000	FY14-00204	174
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs/general environmental SR-	50,000	FY14-00179	175
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs/general environmental SR-	50,000	FY14-00183	176
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Project Management Support	250,000	FY14-00264	177
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Provide cultural resources for ACO0	300,000	FY14-00203	178
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	RFA (E76) Technical Review Service	85,000	FY14-00230	179
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	ROW M2 Environ Mitigation Prgm	23,000	FY14-00209	180

Planning Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Transportation Modeling Support	100,000	FY14-00219	181
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Update Local Signal Synchronization	25,000	FY14-00263	182
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Water Resources Development Act	25,000	FY14-00207	183
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maintenance	25,000	FY14-00279	184
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	2014 LRTP	150,000	FY14-01504	185
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Air Quality Planning Support	50,000	FY14-01505	186
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	HOV System Performance Plan	150,000	FY14-01503	187
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	PCH Corridor Study	400,000	FY14-01502	188
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Planning Support Services	200,000	FY14-01506	189
1532	Programming	7519	State and Federal Programming Supp	80,000	FY14-01521	190
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Initiate Project Study Reports for Tra	175,000	FY14-01545	191
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	OC Bikeways- District 5 Strategies	300,000	FY14-01547	192
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Short-Range Transit Plan Update	75,000	FY14-01546	193
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Van Pool Park and Ride Study	100,000	FY14-01544	194
1537	Project Development	7519	Noise Barrier Scope Summary Report	98,344	FY14-01560	195
1537	Project Development	7519	Noise Study Report	98,551	FY14-01561	196
1539	Transit Planning Ops Suppor	7519	Bus Capital Plan Update	75,000	FY14-01582	197
1551	Program Development	7519	Financial Programming, Analysis and	150,000	FY14-01586	198
1552	TA - Transportation Modelin	7519	Transportation Modeling Support	100,000	FY14-01595	199
1553	TA - GIS	7519	GIS On-Call Services	100,000	FY14-01602	200
Subtotal Services - Planning				\$ 7,410,145		

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: M1 CTFP Final Report Review

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$95,000

FY14-00040

Budget Request: \$ 95,000

IFAS#: 0010-7519-L0001-TKJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services to provide technical and field review of M1 final reports for CTFP funded projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1365

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NO

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	Environmental Mitigation/ROW Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY14-00147
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FX001-00U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right of way services for mitigation program's appraisal, environmental site assessment, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Biological monitoring on acquired properties		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$122,500		FY14-00215
Budget Request:	\$ 122,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to perform biological monitoring on the M2 acquired properties as well as environmental/biological support services (2 years).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Caltrans/ PSR-PDS IQA I-605/Katella		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$55,000		FY14-00201
Budget Request:	\$ 55,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FM002-TUH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support for Caltrans IQA review and approval of MII I-605/Katella Avenue Interchange PSR-PDS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-FM002-TUP

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Caltrans/PSR/PDS/IQA Review SR55		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$55,000		FY14-00175
Budget Request:	\$ 55,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF002-TUH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support for Caltrans IQA review and approval of MII SR-55 (I-5 to SR-91) PSR/PDS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-FF002-TGD

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Caltrans/PSR-PDS/IQA Review SR57		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$55,000		FY14-00188
Budget Request:	\$ 55,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG104-TUH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support for Caltrans IQA review and approval of MII SR-57 Orangewood to Katella PSR-PDS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-FG002-TEJ

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Contractor/ patrol servicesSA guideway

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY14-00269

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS010-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for Santa Ana fixed guideway.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Contractor/perform patrol services/properties		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY14-00213
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain contractor to perform patrol services on acquired properties (2 years)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2056

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Costs/ M2 SR-91 PSR/PDS & OCTA NCCP/HCP		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00210
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Unforeseen expenditures for SR-91 PSR/PDS and NCCP/HCP

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Countywide Comm Plan/Project P		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00262
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P2U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Develop a countywide communications plan in support of Project P

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: CTFP On Call Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$110,000

FY14-00241

Budget Request: \$ 110,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-TGS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services to provide technical support in evaluation of CTFP competitive grant applications

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2879

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Demographic Project/SB375 SCS		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00221
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F5F

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support the CSUF CDR development of the 2014 OCP Demographic Projections for use in RTP and SCS development

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

CDR MOU

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Eco Interactive Subscription Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$90,000		FY14-00243
Budget Request:	\$ 90,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO002-TGZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Subscription service provided by Eco Interactive for OC Fundtracker. This is procured annually through the sole source/blanket PO process.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A24466

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Environ Cleanup Prog Tier 1 & 2		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY14-00238
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-MX001-T6S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental Cleanup Program support services to cover potential new scope and data support needs for the M2 Environmental Cleanup Program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environ Mitigation Prog/start-up cost		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,000,000		FY14-00211
Budget Request:	\$ 1,000,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition properties interim management and start up costs for existing and newly acquired properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Environmental Planning Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$20,000

FY14-00164

Budget Request: \$ 20,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB002-PSR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental Planning support for the Renewed Measure M Mitigation Program and Freeway projects.
Existing contract with Bonterra to provide environmental services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-FB002-PSR

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0667

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Field Supplies

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$750

FY14-00202

Budget Request: \$ 750

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-F01

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental Mitigation Program field supplies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NO

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: GIS On-Call Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00226

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-P37

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The GIS Section provides analysis services and technical information products throughout OCTA. To maintain a reasonable level of service and responsiveness the Section engages professional services to augment direct employees. Consultants help level workloads, as needed, and provide specialized capabilities the Section does not maintain internally, mainly related to relational databases, and business process automation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4465

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2603

C-1-2854

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	GIS Transit Model O-D Data		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00270
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS010-P36

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The GIS Section administers a survey project to collect data about bus riders, including socioeconomics, travel characteristics, and trip patterns. Data collection and entry is performed by a professional services contractor. OCTA uses the data for transportation planning analysis and to update the transit component of the regional travel demand model.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2602

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: M2 CTFP Final Report Review

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$35,000

FY14-00242

Budget Request: \$ 35,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-TKJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Technical and field review of M2 CTFP final reports.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

L0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1365

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Document Center Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$187,000		FY14-00216
Budget Request:	\$ 187,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-06H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant support is needed to ensure we have documents related to M2 saved in a safe and centralized location for future needs, historical record and public information requests. We have just completed the rollout of the new SharePoint based M2 Document Center system and consultant support, which is needed for issue resolution and end user training.

Currently, there are approximately 1,500 documents in the center. Given the fact that the center was created in 2012 but M2 program and project development started in 2007, there is a large backlog of documents that need to be added. The exact number is difficult to assess but is anticipated to be around 6,000. In addition, there are approximately 200 documents generated monthly which need to be correctly categorized and added to the system on a go forward basis.

OCTA has determined that based on the backlog of documents since the start of the M2 program (2007-2012) and the number of M2 documents that move through the organization, consultant assistance is needed to ensure successful implementation of this effort.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201 and all Measure M2 Job Keys

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	M2 Freeway Strategic Plan update		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY14-00159
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-F0001-TUQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide 2013 Update to MII Freeway Strategic Plan.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1531-7519-A4463-T5H

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 High Priority Intersection Assessment		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY14-00239
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-00H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Inventory and assessment of existing intersections operations, for potential MII funding consideration.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Measure M Website Enhancement		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00225
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-N3J

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding reserved for possible enhancements to the Measure M section of the OCTA.net website and other public information. Possible uses include project dashboards or providing additional types of public information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0001, M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	OCFundtracker database upgrades		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY14-00240
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-S98

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCFundtracker database upgrades to add new reporting features.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-1190

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	On-call PMP training/certification		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY14-00265
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SQ002-TH1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On call consulting services for pavement management training and certification for compliance with M2 eligibility requirements

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Planning/Project Mgmt Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY14-00237

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-MX001-T6S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contract with Ultrasystems to provide Project Management Services for Environmental Planning Support

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-MX001-T6S

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2978

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	PMO Project Controls Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$350,000		FY14-00217
Budget Request:	\$ 350,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-06I

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is seeking consultant assistance to support PMO functions in the area of project controls. In order to ensure the successful delivery of the M2 Program, the PMO office monitors the Board-approved M2020 Plan. The M2020 Plan outlines the projects and programs for all modes that can be delivered on an expedited schedule between now and the year 2020 along with anticipated schedules and major milestones. This plan also sets OCTA on a course to go beyond the early implementation projects if additional external funds can be accessed earlier. Consultant assistance is needed to develop baseline program measures that track progress toward program goals; develop program level reporting plan based on established measures; monitor the status, risks and progress of the M2020 plan; and support the successful implementation of the M2020 Plan and M2 program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201 and all Measure M2 job keys

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: PMO Support Consultant

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$84,000

FY14-00227

Budget Request: \$ 84,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-Q8X

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The PMO office is involved in a number of areas related to ensuring compliance with Measure M2 (M2). Given the overall scope and scale of M2, there may be times where the demands placed on the PMO office exceed its current staff and available resources. This line item allocates funding to provide for possible general consultant support as needed during periods of high demand.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Prof Svcs biological resources surveys		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY14-00212
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Perform baseline biological resources surveys for acquired properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3004

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Prof Svcs for Environmental Mitigation Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00208
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental Planning support for the M2 Mitigation Program and Freeway projects. Support to include GIS and biological consultant services. Establish waters of the U.S. and waters of the state to determine mitigation credit to satisfy Corps permit requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Prof Svcs for Environmental Mitigation Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY14-00214
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain contractor to perform maintenance on acquired properties (2 years)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2024

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Prof Svcs to support Environ Mitigation Prgm

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$16,000

FY14-00205

Budget Request: \$ 16,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-P5A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain Conservation Biology Institute to Support Mitigation Program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-1537-MX001-P5A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1516

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Prof Svcs/environ Anaheim guideway		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY14-00271
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS020-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for Anaheim fixed guideway.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Prof Svcs/general environmental I-5		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY14-00165
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB101-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain Professional Services to Provide General Environmental Support for Interstate 5.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Prof Svcs/general environmental of properties

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,000

FY14-00204

Budget Request: \$ 5,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-P5A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain Conservation Land Group to Support Acquisition of Properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1515

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Prof Svcs/general environmental SR-55

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-00179

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF102-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for State Route 55

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Prof Svcs/general environmental SR-57		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY14-00183
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG102-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for State Route 57.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Project Management Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$250,000

FY14-00264

Budget Request: \$ 250,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P33

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

PMO in support of M2 Signal Synchronization Efforts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1431

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Provide cultural resources for ACO0E's permit

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000

FY14-00203

Budget Request: \$ 300,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-P5A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide cultural resources support for ACO0E's permitting processes for M2 freeway projects

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-FX001-P5A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	RFA (E76) Technical Review Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$85,000		FY14-00230
Budget Request:	\$ 85,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-TJ3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to assist with technical review of E76 of Federal notice to proceed forms.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Requisition no. 010266

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: ROW M2 Environ Mitigation Prgm

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$23,000

FY14-00209

Budget Request: \$ 23,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

ROW Support for M2 Environmental Mitigation Program

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-FX001-TGG

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1317

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Transportation Modeling Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00219
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding for OCTAM modeling support and application for Measure M2 purposes

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1431

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Update Local Signal Synchronization Plans		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY14-00263
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P2U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Update local signal synchronization plans in support of Measure M2 Eligibility Requirements

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Water Resources Development Act		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY14-00207
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-T51

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Agreement to provide Army Corps of Engineers staff resources for Measure M2 Section 404 permit process

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-FX001-TGG

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1850

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maintenance

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY14-00279

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-FX001-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Excess Land Maintenance (Joshua Grading Contract)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1531 Planning & Analysis
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: 2014 LRTP
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000 FY14-01504
 Budget Request: \$ 150,000 IFAS#: 1531-7519-A1519-TUT

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$150,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A1519-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Develop OCTA's 2014 Long Range Transportation Plan for input into the Southern California Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1531-7519-A1519-TUT

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1710

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1531	Planning & Analysis	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Air Quality Planning Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY14-01505
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1531-7519-A4301-P5V

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$50,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4301-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Air Quality Planning Support services associated with Transportation Planning Conformity Analyses.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1531-7519-A4301-P5V

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1531 Planning & Analysis
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: HOV System Performance Plan

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY14-01503

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 1531-7519-A0001-TUR

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$150,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Systemwide performance assessment to evaluate potential operational enhancements to include ramps and bypass lanes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1531 Planning & Analysis
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: PCH Corridor Study

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$400,000

FY14-01502

Budget Request: \$ 400,000

IFAS#: 1531-7519-A0001-TUR

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$400,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Corridor Technical Study to evaluate and recommend potential future improvements to PCH/SR-1.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1531 Planning & Analysis
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Planning Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY14-01506

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 1531-7519-A4461-P5V

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$200,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4461-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support for long-range planning and corridor studies bench-including but not limited to MPAH Analysis; Various Corridor Studies; and additional LRTP support.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1532 Programming
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: State and Federal Programming Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$80,000

FY14-01521

Budget Request: \$ 80,000

IFAS#: 1532-7519-A4461-P2J

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$80,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4461-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Technical assistance to support the administration of the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), the regional portion of the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), Proposition 1A & 1B and all state and federal funding programs, including developing the Master Tracking Sheet, preparing required submittals and preparing analysis of guidelines, related legislation and other State and Federal funding related reports.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0523

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1535 Transit Service Planning
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Initiate Project Study Reports for Transit Facilities
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$175,000 FY14-01545
 Budget Request: \$ 175,000 IFAS#: 1535-7519-A0001-TV1

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$175,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project study report equivalents to determine existing and future capacity levels, and other transit requirements to support transit programs and related improvements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1535 Transit Service Planning
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: OC Bikeways- District 5 Strategies

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000

FY14-01547

Budget Request: \$ 300,000

IFAS#: 1535-7519-A4530-00Z

Grant Funded: FY13 Misc Grants \$240,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6053-A4530-XEL

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$60,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4530-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Identify priority bikeway corridors in Districts 5 and develop implementation plans for priority corridors.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1535 Transit Service Planning
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Short-Range Transit Plan Update
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,000 FY14-01546
 Budget Request: \$ 75,000 IFAS#: 1535-7519-A1408-TQQ

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$75,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A1408-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Biennial update to transit service plans to prioritize service adjustments, implementations, and other changes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A1408

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1535 Transit Service Planning
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Van Pool Park and Ride Study

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-01544

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1535-7519-A0001-TQR

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$100,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Park and ride study to assess existing and future capacity levels to facilitate growth in van pool services consistent with LRTP.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1537 Project Development
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Noise Barrier Scope Summary Report
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$98,344 FY14-01560
 Budget Request: \$ 98,344 IFAS#: 1537-7519-A0001-GDX

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$98,344
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Prepare shelf ready projects in support of the OCTA Retrofit Soundwall Program. Traffic noise impact studies are related to prior year

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1195

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1537 Project Development
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Noise Study Report

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$98,551

FY14-01561

Budget Request: \$ 98,551

IFAS#: 1537-7519-A0001-GDY

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$98,551

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Prepare shelf ready projects in support of the OCTA Retrofit Soundwall Program. Traffic noise impact studies are related to prior year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1195

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1539 Transit Planning Ops Support
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Bus Capital Plan Update

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,000

FY14-01582

Budget Request: \$ 75,000

IFAS#: 1539-7519-A0001-TQV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Biennial update to Bus Capital Plan which incorporates changes based on Short and Long-Range Plans

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1551 Program Development
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Financial Programming, Analysis and Monitoring

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY14-01586

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 1551-7519-A0001-TJ4

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$150,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services providing financial programming, analysis and monitoring support for rail and transit.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2884

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1552 TA - Transportation Modeling
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Transportation Modeling Support
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000 FY14-01595
 Budget Request: \$ 100,000 IFAS#: 1552-7519-A4398-P36

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$100,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4398-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding for the Orange County Transportation Analysis Model (OCTAM) development and model application.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1553 TA - GIS
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: GIS On-Call Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-01602

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1553-7519-A4465-P37

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$100,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4465-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Test and remove. The GIS Section provides analysis services and technical information products throughout OCTA. To maintain a reasonable level of service and responsiveness the Section engages professional services to augment direct employees. Consultants help level workloads, as needed, and provide specialized capabilities the Section does not maintain internally, mainly related to relational databases, and business process automation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2603

C-1-2854

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Capital Program Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7514	I-5 Gateway ROW Support Services	225,000	FY14-00029	204
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7514	SR-22 ROW Support Services	150,000	FY14-00030	205
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7514	SR-22/I-405 HOV Project/ROW Sv	50,000	FY14-00031	206
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	I-405/I-605 HOV Connector Project	200,000	FY14-00038	207
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	I-405/SR-55 IC MOS Airport Design	10,000	FY14-00044	208
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	PMC Svcs/Fixed-Guideway Environ	700,000	FY14-00043	209
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	Program Management Support - MS	350,000	FY14-00041	210
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	Rail Program Support - Atwell	130,000	FY14-00042	211
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	SR-22 Design/Build Improvement	100,000	FY14-00034	212
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	SR-22/I-405 HOV Connector Projec	200,000	FY14-00035	213
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7629	Excess Land Maint/SR-22 Design-Bu	10,000	FY14-00047	214
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5 North	15,000	FY14-00045	215
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5, SR-9	10,000	FY14-00046	216
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	I-5 HOV ROW prof. Services for 3 s	1,100,000	FY14-00142	217
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Kraemer Blvd Grade Sep/ROW Sup	100,000	FY14-00148	218
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation -	400,000	FY14-00151	219
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separati	250,000	FY14-00152	220
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Placentia Ave Grade Sep/ROW Supp	100,000	FY14-00149	221
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Raymond Avenue Grade Separation -	500,000	FY14-00154	222
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	SR-55 I-405 to I-5, ROW Support	300,000	FY14-00143	223
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	SR-57 NB Katella/Lincoln, R/W Sup	177,000	FY14-00144	224
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	SR-57 NB Orangethorpe/YL ROW S	850,000	FY14-00145	225
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	SR91 WB (SR57 to I5) ROW SUP	500,000	FY14-00146	226
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	State College Boulevard Grade Separ	500,000	FY14-00153	227
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Se	250,000	FY14-00150	228
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	2 Grade Seps Projects - LOSSAN cor	7,000,000	FY14-00267	229
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Construction Management Consultan	4,000,000	FY14-00196	230
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	El Toro Interchange PA/ED	2,500,000	FY14-00174	231
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Environmental Consultant services	2,000,000	FY14-00194	232
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Fixed-Guideway Engineering Support	500,000	FY14-00272	233
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	FTA New Starts Advisor	150,000	FY14-00274	234
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 HOV PS&E cotingency for all thr	750,000	FY14-00167	235
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 Improvements (from I-405 to SR-	8,000,000	FY14-00166	236
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 SR55 to SR57 PS&E	3,500,000	FY14-00160	237
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 widening from SR73 to El Toro P	500,000	FY14-00170	238
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 widening/SR73 to El Toro Road	28,000,000	FY14-00169	239
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5, SR55 to SR57 PA/ED Contingen	500,000	FY14-00161	240
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Kraemer Blvd Grade Seps/Design C	100,000	FY14-00246	241
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Kraemer Blvd Grade Seps/Prgm Mg	450,000	FY14-00244	242
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation -	300,000	FY14-00255	243
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation -	450,000	FY14-00253	244
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Orangethorpe Ave Grade Sep/Desig	100,000	FY14-00258	245

Capital Program Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Orangethorpe Grade Seps/Prgm Mg	450,000	FY14-00256	246
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation -	100,000	FY14-00249	247
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Placentia Grade Seps/Prgm Mgmt C	450,000	FY14-00247	248
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	PMC services for rail projects	1,200,000	FY14-00157	249
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	PMC Svcs for Fixed-Guideway & Pre	1,000,000	FY14-00273	250
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Program Management Consultant	13,500,000	FY14-00195	251
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Raymond Grade Seps/Prgm Mgmt C	450,000	FY14-00261	252
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Sand Canyon Grade Sep/ Design CC	700,000	FY14-00268	253
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-55 I-405 to I-5, PA&ED, Additio	200,000	FY14-00176	254
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-55 I-405 to I-5, Prepare PS&E	13,100,000	FY14-00177	255
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-55 I-5 to SR-91, Prepare PR/ED	2,500,000	FY14-00180	256
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 NB Katella/Lincoln, Design S	100,000	FY14-00181	257
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 NB Orangethorpe/YL-Design	200,000	FY14-00184	258
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 NB YL/Lambert-Design Svcs	200,000	FY14-00186	259
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR91 CIP (SR241 to City Line	100,000	FY14-00193	260
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR91 EB (SR57 to SR55) PA-ED	6,000,000	FY14-00192	261
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR91 WB (I/5/SR57),PS&E Landsca	300,000	FY14-00189	262
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	St. College Blvd Grade Seps-Consulta	450,000	FY14-00259	263
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Se	100,000	FY14-00252	264
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Se	450,000	FY14-00250	265
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maint- Lakeview Grade	30,000	FY14-00286	266
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maint- Orangethorpe G	30,000	FY14-00287	267
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maint- Placentia Grade	3,000	FY14-02608	268
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maint- Raymond Grade	50,000	FY14-00289	269
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maint- St. College Grad	50,000	FY14-00288	270
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maint- Tustin /Rose Gr	10,000	FY14-00285	271
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	91 Express Lanes PMR PSR-PR	700,000	FY14-00528	272
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	SR91/SR241 HOV Conn PS&E	1,000,000	FY14-00530	273
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	SR91/SR241 HOV Conn PSR-PR	100,000	FY14-00529	274
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7514	LOSSAN Appraisal Services	25,000	FY14-00610	275
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7514	LOSSAN Engineering Services	20,000	FY14-00609	276
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7514	LOSSAN Tenant Review Services	75,000	FY14-00608	277
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7514	ROW support for Anaheim emergenc	50,000	FY14-00607	278
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7517	LOSSAN Corridor "No Tresspassing	100,000	FY14-00613	279
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7517	LOSSAN Corridor-Fencing	150,000	FY14-00612	280
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7517	LOSSAN Right of way Maintenance	1,500,000	FY14-00614	281
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7517	PE#02 Right of Way Maintenance Se	225,000	FY14-00615	282
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	Commuter Rail Modeling Services	60,000	FY14-00616	283
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	Design of LN - SJC passing siding	2,100,000	FY14-00621	284
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	LOSSAN ROW-slope stabilization ge	200,000	FY14-00622	285
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	Mkting/Media & Operations Public	550,000	FY14-00620	286
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	On-Call Engineering Services	300,000	FY14-00618	287

Capital Program Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	On-Call Planning Services	300,000	FY14-00617	288
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	SCRRA agreement for rail related svcs	350,000	FY14-00619	289
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7629	Metrolink Angels Express Service	275,000	FY14-00625	290
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7629	Metrolink Operating Subsidy	22,500,000	FY14-00624	291
1722	Facilities Engineering	7514	On-Call Appraisal and Engineering R	50,000	FY14-01695	292
1722	Facilities Engineering	7517	Pacific Electric ROW Maintenance (P	180,000	FY14-01696	293
1722	Facilities Engineering	7519	On-Call Environmental Services	30,000	FY14-01697	294
1722	Facilities Engineering	7629	On-Call Architectural/Engineering D	450,000	FY14-01699	295
1722	Facilities Engineering	7629	On-Call Testing and Inspection Servi	85,000	FY14-01700	296
1724	Metrolink Expansion	7519	Design Support during const- Placent	150,000	FY14-01741	297
1752	Project Management	7519	I405 HOV Conversion PA-ED/PS&	100,000	FY14-01768	298
1752	Project Management	7519	I5 HOV Conversion PSR-PR/PS&E	200,000	FY14-01769	299
1752	Project Management	7519	SR-22 EB CD Modifications PA-ED	3,000,000	FY14-01767	300
1752	Project Management	7519	SR57 HOV Conversion PSR-PR	500,000	FY14-01770	301
1753	Real Property	7519	Real Estate and ROW Strategic Plan	100,000	FY14-02768	302
Subtotal Services - Capital Programs				\$ 143,125,000		

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: I-5 Gateway ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$225,000

FY14-00029

Budget Request: \$ 225,000

IFAS#: 0010-7514-F1610-AMN

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-Way Support Services (need to keep checking for final Caltrans invoice until Dec 2015)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1081 with Caltrans

(Caltrans Coop 12-495)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: SR-22 ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY14-00030

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 0010-7514-F7100-7SJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Property transfer and maintenance agreement with the Orange County Flood Control District and Caltrans for the State Route 22 Improvement Project. These services are required for project closeout.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0748, Overland Pacific Cutler, Inc.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: SR-22/I-405 HOV Project/ROW Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-00031

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 0010-7514-F7200-N1C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

West County Connectors (2) R/W Services - ROW Support contingency

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

OPC C-8-0822

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 000193

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-405/I-605 HOV Connector Project

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY14-00038

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7210-HEE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I405/I605 HOV Connector Project - Construction support by TRC

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-0220

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

Yes ORA 000193

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-405/SR-55 IC MOS Airport Design

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-00044

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0010-7519-T7170-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Miscellaneous design services that may arise to complete the Airport Channel Design

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1954 with Transystem

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: PMC Svcs/Fixed-Guideway Environ

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$700,000

FY14-00043

Budget Request: \$ 700,000

IFAS#: 0010-7519-T5412-3SB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Extension of staff in the oversight of the fixed-guideway projects as the projects conclude alternatives analysis, conceptual engineering and environmental activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T5413

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1290

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Program Management Support - MSEP/OCX closeout		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$350,000		FY14-00041
Budget Request:	\$ 350,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-T5400-DH8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Current PMC support services expires on 6/30/13. contract will be extended for time to allow closeout of remaining MSEP and OCX program elements, as well as oversight of AWS implementation and procurement of engineering firm for LN- SJC passing siding.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T5400; TR001; TR021; TR001; C5067; 5051;

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-6-0165

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Rail Program Support - Atwell

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$130,000

FY14-00042

Budget Request: \$ 130,000

IFAS#: 0010-7519-T5410-P3H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Program management services for ongoing support of rail planning and capital projects including ARTIC, Go Local fixed-guideway, high speed rail and LOSSAN.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T5410, T5413, TS010, TS020

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1510

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-22 Design/Build Improvement

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00034

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7100-5DK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This budget request is for costs associated with the property transfer and maintenance agreement with Orange County Flood Control District and Caltrans to closeout the SR-22 Design-Build Improvement Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-22/I-405 HOV Connector Project

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY14-00035

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7200-N1C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR-22/I-405 HOV Connector Project - Design Contingency

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-6-0636 PTG

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

Yes ORA000193

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maint/SR-22 Design-Build Proj.

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-00047

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0010-7629-F7100-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum, maintenance by trained and certified personnel is necessary for various highway projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420 (Joshua Grading & Excavating, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maintenance - I-5 North Project

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$15,000

FY14-00045

Budget Request: \$ 15,000

IFAS#: 0010-7629-F1110-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum maintenance by trained and certified personnel is necessary for various highway projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420 (Joshua Grading & Excavating, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maintenance - I-5, SR-91 to LA County Line

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-00046

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0010-7629-F1610-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum, maintenance by trained and certified personnel is necessary for various highway projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420 (Joshua Grading & Excavating, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: I-5 HOV ROW prof. Services for 3 segments

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,100,000

FY14-00142

Budget Request: \$ 1,100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC101-N5R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I-5 HOV ROW professional services for all three segments

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 990929

ORA 111002

ORA 111001

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Kraemer Blvd Grade Sep/ROW Support Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00148

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO202-PK4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess land disposition, ROW engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1096 (Overland Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)

C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering)

C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020823

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$400,000

FY14-00151

Budget Request: \$ 400,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO205-PK4

Grant Funded: FHWA CMAQ FY10-11 \$212,863

Federal language required? **Account:** 0017-6045-SO205-XCB

Grant Funded: FY 2012 FHWA RSTP \$80,337

Federal language required? **Account:** 0017-6048-SO205-XDD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess land disposition, ROW engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1707 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)

C-0-1963 (Interwest Consulting)

C-0-1964 (Overland Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)

C-0-1965 (Paragon Partners)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services
Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$250,000 FY14-00152
Budget Request: \$ 250,000 IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO206-PK4

Grant Funded: FHWA RSTP \$245,800
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6045-SO206-XBD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess land disposition, ROW engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-0-1707 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)
- C-0-1963 (Interwest Consulting)
- C-0-1964 (Overland Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)
- C-0-1965 (Paragon Partners)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Placentia Ave Grade Sep/ROW Support Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00149

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO203-PK4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess land disposition, ROW engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1096 (Overland Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)

C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering)

C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Raymond Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$500,000

FY14-00154

Budget Request: \$ 500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO208-PK4

Grant Funded: Prop 1B PTMISEA FY12 \$500,000

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6020-SO208-XDP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess land disposition, ROW engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

City of Fullerton's consultants

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000809

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: SR-55 I-405 to I-5, ROW Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000

FY14-00143

Budget Request: \$ 300,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-FF101-07I

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-Way Support Services to acquire necessary right-of-way and certify project per new Caltrans coop.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: SR-57 NB Katella/Lincoln, R/W Support Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$177,000

FY14-00144

Budget Request: \$ 177,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-FG101-HGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-Way support services to acquire necessary right-of-way and certify project per Caltrans coop. #C-9-0816

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-57 NB Orangethorpe/YL ROW Support Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$850,000		FY14-00145
Budget Request:	\$ 850,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FG102-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

ROW support services to acquire necessary right-of-way and certify project per Caltrans coop. agreement #

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG103

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0233

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	SR91 WB (SR57 to I5) ROW SUP		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$500,000		FY14-00146
Budget Request:	\$ 500,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FH101-RW6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR91 WB Widening (SR57 to I5) - Caltrans Right of Way services for appraisal, acquisition, utility coordination, railroad coordination and misc. other right of way activities

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Caltrans Co-op 12-619, OCTA No. C-0-1376

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 000822

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: State College Boulevard Grade Separation - ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$500,000

FY14-00153

Budget Request: \$ 500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO207-PK4

Grant Funded: FHWA CMAQ FY10-11 \$42,719

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6045-SO207-XCB

Grant Funded: FHWA FY12 Demonstration Funds \$327,781

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6044-SO207-XCE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess land disposition, ROW engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

City of Fullerton's consultants

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA040602

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation - ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$250,000

FY14-00150

Budget Request: \$ 250,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO204-PK4

Grant Funded: FHWA RSTP \$221,325

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-SO204-XCD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess land disposition, ROW engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1096 (Overland Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)

C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering)

C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	2 Grade Seps Projects - LOSSAN corridor		
Quantity/Cost:	2 @ \$3,500,000		FY14-00267
Budget Request:	\$ 7,000,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR201-P6M

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Two grade separation projects along the LOSSAN corridor with completed PSRE will be advanced to the next phase (environmental and/or preliminary engineering)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Construction Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$4,000,000		FY14-00196
Budget Request:	\$ 4,000,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide Construction Management services on the I-405 Improvement Project. RFP to be released later in 2013.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: El Toro Interchange PA/ED

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,500,000

FY14-00174

Budget Request: \$ 2,500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FD102-06X

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Preparation of project report and environmental documents for El Toro Interchange improvement

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Environmental Consultant services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,000,000		FY14-00194
Budget Request:	\$ 2,000,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Parsons TG (C-8-0693) is completing the Environmental Phase of the I-405 Project

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FK101

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0693

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

CA249, CA 256, CA 269 \$ CA 270 (Tot = \$5,560,000). IMD 2009 & IMD 2010 (Tot. = \$1,130,000). SAFETEALU #28 and SAFETEALU # 317 (Tot. = \$2,968,000). DEMOSTL CA 797 (Tot. = \$990,000).

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Fixed-Guideway Engineering Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$500,000		FY14-00272
Budget Request:	\$ 500,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS020-06T

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support services required for technical review of engineering work for the fixed guideway projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TS010

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No, new procurement required

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: FTA New Starts Advisor

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY14-00274

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS020-TYV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services required to advise Authority on FTA New Starts process. Scope includes developing project documents, New Starts funding applications and navigating the new guidance associated with MAP-21. Scope also includes advising Authority on interacting with and informing FTA officials regarding a development plan for the guideway projects that maximizes their competitive advantage.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TS010

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No, new procurement required.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 HOV PS&E cotingency for all three segments include FC103 and FC104

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$750,000

FY14-00167

Budget Request: \$ 750,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC101-N5R

Grant Funded: CMAQ

\$616,425

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6045-FC101-XDB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Preparation of design plans, cost estimate and especification

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1864

C-1-2543

C-1-2544

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA990929

ORA111002

ORA111001

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 Improvements (from I-405 to SR-55) PA/ED

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$8,000,000

FY14-00166

Budget Request: \$ 8,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB101-N09

Grant Funded: FHWA RSTP \$8,000,000

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FB101-XFD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I-5 Improvements (I-405 to SR-55) Consultant PA/ED Services

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 SR55 to SR57 PS&E

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,500,000

FY14-00160

Budget Request: \$ 3,500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FA101-06R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A&E Consultant to Prepare PS&E Package for I-5 SR55 to SR57 Project

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A...New Procurment

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111210

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 widening from SR73 to El Toro PA/ED contingency

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$500,000

FY14-00170

Budget Request: \$ 500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC102-N5S

Grant Funded: FY 2012 FHWA RSTP \$434,750

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FC102-XDD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Preparation of Project report and environmental document

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1794

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ora 111801

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 widening/SR73 to El Toro Road PS&E

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$28,000,000

FY14-00169

Budget Request: \$ 28,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC102-06W

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Preparation of plans, cost estimate and specification for I-5 widening from SR73 to El Toro Road

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 111801

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5, SR55 to SR57 PA/ED Contingency

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$500,000

FY14-00161

Budget Request: \$ 500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FA101-N5Q

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I-5 SR55 to SR57 PA/ED Contingency

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1785 AECOM

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

Yes. ORA111210

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Kraemer Blvd Grade Seps/Design CCO/Plan

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00246

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO202-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the railroad grade separation project located at Kraemer Boulevard. The purpose of the project is to alleviate the current and potential traffic impacts and hazards posed by existing at-grade rail crossings at the intersections within the Orangethorpe rail corridor. In addition, design review and plan checking are required for this project to ensure conformance with all applicable codes and standards, uniformity between all projects and cost effective and constructible designs with the project delivery schedules. Engineering services include plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0922 (HNTB Corporation), C-8-1272 (Athayle Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020823

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Kraemer Blvd Grade Seps/Prgm Mgmt Consult		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$450,000		FY14-00244
Budget Request:	\$ 450,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO202-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects includes oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M, and state and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects.

Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Various account codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020823

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - Design CCO/Plan Checking		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY14-00255
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO205-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the railroad grade separation project located at Lakeview Avenue. The purpose of the project is to alleviate the current and potential traffic impacts and hazards posed by existing at-grade rail crossings at the intersections within the Orangethorpe rail corridor. In addition, design review and plan checking are required for this project to ensure conformance with all applicable codes and standards, uniformity between all projects and cost effective and constructible designs with the project delivery schedules. Engineering services include plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0962 (CH2M HILL)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - Program Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$450,000		FY14-00253
Budget Request:	\$ 450,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO205-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects includes oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M, and state and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects.

Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

various account codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Orangethorpe Ave Grade Sep/Design CCO/Plan		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00258
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO206-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the railroad grade separation project located at Orangethorpe Avenue. The purpose of the project is to alleviate the current and potential traffic impacts and hazards posed by existing at-grade rail crossings at the intersections within the Orangethorpe rail corridor. In addition, design review and plan checking are required for this project to ensure conformance with all applicable codes and standards, uniformity between all projects and cost effective and constructible designs with the project delivery schedules. Engineering services include plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0987, AECOM USA, Inc.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Orangethorpe Grade Seps/Prgm Mgmt Consult		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$450,000		FY14-00256
Budget Request:	\$ 450,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO206-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects includes oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M, and state and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects.

Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Various account codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Placentia Avenue Grade Separation - Design CCO/Plan Checking

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00249

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO203-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the railroad grade separation project located at Placentia Avenue. The purpose of the project is to alleviate the current and potential traffic impacts and hazards posed by existing at-grade rail crossings at the intersections within the Placentia corridor. In addition, design review and plan checking are required for this project to ensure conformance with all applicable codes and standards, uniformity between all projects and cost effective and constructible designs with the project delivery schedules. Engineering services include plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Placentia Avenue Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0961 (Mark Thomas & Co), C-8-1272 (Athyle Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Placentia Grade Seps/Prgm Mgmt Consult

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$450,000

FY14-00247

Budget Request: \$ 450,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO203-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects includes oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M, and state and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects.

Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Various account codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: PMC services for rail projects

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,200,000

FY14-00157

Budget Request: \$ 1,200,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR201-06P

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The rail division will competitively solicit for a new PMC firm to provide support for the rail program for a 5 year period. PMC will provide support in the areas of overall program management assistance, project management assistance, technical and administrative assistance, project controls and document controls. Projects will include various phases for grade separations (environmental, design, ROW and construction), station improvements, parking structures, track improvements. Total contract value is \$6 million for 5 years.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TR201; TR203; TR021; TT010; TR001; T5422; A 4472; A4459; C5067; C5063; C5052; T1000; D2601;

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No (project will be solicited in March, so contract will be awarded by July 2013)

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: PMC Svcs for Fixed-Guideway & Prelim Eng

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,000,000

FY14-00273

Budget Request: \$ 1,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS020-TYU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project Management Consultant services needed to oversee project development and preliminary engineering activities for the Anaheim Rapid Connection Project and the Santa Ana/Garden Grove Fixed-Guideway Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TS010

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No, new procurement required

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Program Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$13,500,000		FY14-00195
Budget Request:	\$ 13,500,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Parsons TG has been selected by the OCTA Board to perform Program management Consultant services for the I-405 Improvement Project. Contract will be C-2-1513.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

CA249, CA 256, CA 269 \$ CA 270 (Tot = \$5,560,000). IMD 2009 & IMD 2010 (Tot. = \$1,130,000). SAFETEALU #28 and SAFETEALU # 317 (Tot. = \$2,968,000). DEMOSTL CA 797 (Tot. = \$990,000).

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Raymond Grade Seps/Prgm Mgmt Consult		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$450,000		FY14-00261
Budget Request:	\$ 450,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO208-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects includes oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M, and state and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects.

Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000809

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Sand Canyon Grade Sep/ Design CCO		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$700,000		FY14-00268
Budget Request:	\$ 700,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR202-T9D

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the railroad grade separation project located at Sand Canyon Avenue. The purpose of the project is to alleviate the current and potential traffic impacts and hazards posed by existing at-grade rail crossings at the intersections within the Sand Canyon rail corridor. In addition, design review and plan checking are required for this project to ensure conformance with all applicable codes and standards, uniformity between all projects and cost effective and constructible designs with the project delivery schedules. Engineering services include plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Sand Canyon Avenue Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1511 (City of Irvine's Cooperative Agreement)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000118

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-55 I-405 to I-5, PA&ED, Additional Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY14-00176

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF101-T7U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

HDR to provide additional services during PA&ED phase

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-55 I-405 to I-5, Prepare PS&E

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$13,100,000

FY14-00177

Budget Request: \$ 13,100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF101-T7U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Prepare final design package

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-55 I-5 to SR-91, Prepare PR/ED

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,500,000

FY14-00180

Budget Request: \$ 2,500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF102-07H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Prepare Environmental Document and Project Report

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SR-57 NB Katella/Lincoln, Design Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00181
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG101-HGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

HDR Additional design support during construction phase

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-0938

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SR-57 NB Orangethorpe/YL-Design		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY14-00184
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG102-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

RBF Additional design support during construction phase

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-0887

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SR-57 NB YL/Lambert-Design Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY14-00186
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG103-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

CH2M Hill Additional design support during construction

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-1247

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR91 CIP (SR241 to City Line)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-00193

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FJ102-TTG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR91 Corridor Improvement Program (SR241 to City Line) - Cooperative agreement with RCTC to fund design elements within Orange County that are part of the larger SR91 program managed by RCTC

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR91 EB (SR57 to SR55) PA-ED

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,000,000

FY14-00192

Budget Request: \$ 6,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FI103-N08

Grant Funded: State Transportation Improvement Program \$6,000,000

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6021-FI103-XGS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR91 EB (SR57 to SR55) - Consultant services to provide a PA-ED document

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SR91 WB (I/5/SR57),PS&E Landscape		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY14-00189
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FH101-RWT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

PS&E services provided by RBF for the SR91 WB Widening Project (FH101). This budget request is contingency for possible Contract Change Orders

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0244 RBF

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 000822

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	St. College Blvd Grade Seeps-Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$450,000		FY14-00259
Budget Request:	\$ 450,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO207-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects includes oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M, and state and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects.

Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA040602

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation - Design CCO/Plan Checking		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00252
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO204-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the railroad grade separation project located at Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive. The purpose of the project is to alleviate the current and potential traffic impacts and hazards posed by existing at-grade rail crossings at the intersections within the Orangethorpe rail corridor. In addition, design review and plan checking are required for this project to ensure conformance with all applicable codes and standards, uniformity between all projects and cost effective and constructible designs with the project delivery schedules. Engineering services include plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0988 (Biggs Cardoso Associates, Inc.), C-8-1272 (Athayle Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation - Program Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$450,000		FY14-00250
Budget Request:	\$ 450,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO204-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects includes oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M, and state and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects.

Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Various account codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maint- Lakeview Grade Seps

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY14-00286

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO205-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the grade separation projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420 (Joshua Grading & Excavating, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maint- Orangethorpe Grade Seps

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY14-00287

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO206-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the grade separation projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420 (Joshua Grading & Excavating, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maint- Placentia Grade Seps

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,000

FY14-02608

Budget Request: \$ 3,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO203-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the grade separation projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420 (Joshua Grading & Excavating, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maint- Raymond Grade Seps

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-00289

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO208-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the grade separation projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420 (Joshua Grading & Excavating, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000809

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maint- St. College Grade Seps

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-00288

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO207-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA owned excess and future use property. To insure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the grade separation projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420 (Joshua Grading & Excavating, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA040602

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maint- Tustin /Rose Grade Seps

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-00285

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO204-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the grade separation projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420 (Joshua Grading & Excavating, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: 91 Express Lanes PMR PSR-PR

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$700,000

FY14-00528

Budget Request: \$ 700,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3250-TDV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

91 Express Lanes - Caltrans cost to prepare the PSR-PR document for the pavement rehabilitation

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Caltrans Co-op 12-0668, OCTA No. C-3-XXXX

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR91/SR241 HOV Conn PS&E

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,000,000

FY14-00530

Budget Request: \$ 1,000,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3260-TAJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR91/SR241 HOV Connector - Consultant services to produce Plans, Specifications and Estimates paid through a cooperative agreement with TCA

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0036	SR 91 Toll Road	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR91/SR241 HOV Conn PSR-PR		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00529
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3260-TAJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR91/SR241 HOV Connector - PSR-PR consultant services paid through a cooperative agreement with TCA. Budget request is a change order contingency for additional alternative study

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

TCA Agreement C-1-2386

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	LOSSAN Appraisal Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY14-00610
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-D4803-QC1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Appraisal services are necessary for the LOSSAN corridor to determine rental values for tenant uses on portions of property, on an as-needed basis. New contract to be procured in early FY 2013-14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1567, C-0-1836, C-0-1838

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	LOSSAN Engineering Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY14-00609
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-D4803-QBZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Engineering services necessary for the LOSSAN corridor on an as-needed basis; includes surveying to delineate right of way boundaries where property encroachments may exist. New contracts to be procured in early FY 2013-14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0783, C-9-0784, C-9-0781, C-9-0612, C-9-0782, C-9-0780

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	LOSSAN Tenant Review Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY14-00608
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-D4803-DKM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Tenant review services for LOSSAN corridor to review and audit approximately 1,000 tenant files, obtain tenant insurance, negotiate leases and perform field inspections of tenant use, as needed. The services assist in reducing OCTA liability. New contract to be procured in early FY 2013-14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	ROW support for Anaheim emergency access road		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY14-00607
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-A0001-07D

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

ROW assistance may be necessary in order to construct the improvements for the Anaheim emergency access road. This could include acquisition of TCEs or easements/licenses

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

none

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

none

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	

Description:	LOSSAN Corridor "No Trespassing" Signage		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00613
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-D2601-1QG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Purchase No Trespassing signs for the LOSSAN Corridor

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D2601

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NO

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	

Description:	LOSSAN Corridor-Fencing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY14-00612
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-D2601-06G

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Fencing in various location throughout the LOSSAN Corridor

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D2601

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NO

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	

Description:	LOSSAN Right of way Maintenance Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,500,000		FY14-00614
Budget Request:	\$ 1,500,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-D2601-AB9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide ROW maintenance service on the Orange Subdivision of the LOSSAN corridor, This service will consist of weed abatement & vegetation control, herbicide , graffiti abatement, tree trimming, fence repairs, and installation/maintenance/repair of railroad signage.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D2601

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0698

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	

Description:	PE#02 Right of Way Maintenance Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$225,000		FY14-00615
Budget Request:	\$ 225,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-T1000-ASA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance service on the Pacific Electric 02 ROW these services consist of weed abatement and vegetation control, herbicide, graffiti abatement, debris/trash removal, etc..

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T1000

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Commuter Rail Modeling Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY14-00616
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-00000-05Z

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is seeking a qualified firm to conduct operational modeling studies for implementation of future passenger rail service alternatives on the corridor with service impacting Orange County.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Design of LN - SJC passing siding		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,100,000		FY14-00621
Budget Request:	\$ 2,100,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5051-TZ2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Final design for the Laguna Niguel- San Juan Capistrano passing siding. This project will reduce wait times and improve operational efficiency for passenger rail service.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111209

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: LOSSAN ROW-slope stabilization geotechnical/design

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY14-00622

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5052-TYR

Grant Funded: FTA 5309 Construction FY 2012 \$200,000

Federal language required? Account: 0093-6031-C5052-MD3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Geotechnical Study/Engineering Services to identify types of slope stabilization needed to prevent future erosion throughout the operating right of way.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

C5052

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NO

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA112008

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Mkting/Media & Operations Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$550,000		FY14-00620
Budget Request:	\$ 550,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-PQ5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA completed a Metrolink Customer Satisfaction Survey and Market Study. Based on the study, marketing is creating ridership programs focusing on weekend ridership, commuter ridership and any other findings from the survey. Also, these funds will help support OCTA strategic plan as well as CEO and Chairman's goals for creating awareness and trial use on transit. To ensure high awareness and promote usage of the new and existing Metrolink service, a professional marketing agency is needed to assist staff to develop and create a strategic marketing/communication program. Funding will allow for the development and implementation of proactive Marketing, Public Information and Outreach Services for Metrolink Rail Service during the fiscal year 2013-14. Development and implementation of the programs include marketing and media planning, creative design and layout (online and offline), copywriting, photography, translation, media buys, digital communication, printing, and distribution of program collateral materials, and evaluation of program effectiveness as well as other functions needed to carry out the requirements of the plan.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1396, C-1-3037, C-2-1730, C-1-3179

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: On-Call Engineering Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000

FY14-00618

Budget Request: \$ 300,000

IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-DH7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call engineering and technical consultant services for passenger rail in Orange County.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1482, C-0-1629, C-0-1630, C-0-1631

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	On-Call Planning Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY14-00617
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-DH6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call planning and technical consultant services for passenger rail in Orange County.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0356, C-9-0581, C-9-0582, C-9-0583

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SCRRA agreement for rail related svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$350,000		FY14-00619
Budget Request:	\$ 350,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-N8L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Existing master cooperative agreement with SCRRA to provide rail related services for OCTA. Current agreement expires in December 2013. Staff intends to seek approval to continue agreement and increase total contract value.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2945

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Metrolink Angels Express Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$275,000

FY14-00625

Budget Request: \$ 275,000

IFAS#: 0093-7629-D2141-F93

Grant Funded: Angels Express 2013 MSRC \$275,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0093-6053-D2141-XEZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funds to support operation of Metrolink Angels Express special service for weekday home Angel games on the OC and IEOC Line.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Metrolink Operating Subsidy

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$22,500,000

FY14-00624

Budget Request: \$ 22,500,000

IFAS#: 0093-7629-A0001-DS2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Operating subsidy for Metrolink commuter rail service benefiting Orange County, including the OC, IEOC and 91 lines, and intracounty service. Consistent with existing cost sharing agreements and formulae. Assumes 56 weekday trains.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1751

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1722 Facilities Engineering
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: On-Call Appraisal and Engineering Right-of-Way Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-01695

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1722-7514-D2601-AR7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call services will include appraisal services to determine fair market rental value, engineering and survey services to determine OCTA Right-of-Way boundaries for possible encroachments or uses by either OCTA or another entity, and property management services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1722 Facilities Engineering
Object: 7517 ROW Maintenance Services

Description: Pacific Electric ROW Maintenance (PE1)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$180,000

FY14-01696

Budget Request: \$ 180,000

IFAS#: 1722-7517-D2601-AR7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

ROW Maintenance services consisting of weed and debris removal for OCTA owned PE#01 ROW Parcels.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T1000

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2420

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1722 Facilities Engineering
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: On-Call Environmental Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY14-01697

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 1722-7519-D3105-G1B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This service will provide environmental consultant services to test for and identify hazardous waste at OCTA's facilities to properly design and provide safe construction during facility modification projects. A report will provide findings of the review of the area of construction which will address what materials are hazardous and develop specifications for the proper removal and disposal of any hazardous materials identified.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3103, D3120, D3108, D3126, D1401

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C80915; C81253; C81254; C81255; C81256.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1722 Facilities Engineering
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: On-Call Architectural/Engineering Design Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$450,000

FY14-01699

Budget Request: \$ 450,000

IFAS#: 1722-7629-D3107-2BT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide Architectural/Engineering design and construction support services for various OCTA projects. On an as-needed basis, with no guaranteed usage, the vendor will provide architectural, civil, surveying, mechanical, and electrical services on assigned engineering projects. Projects utilizing this service include building modifications at Irvine CC Base, Skylight/Roof Opening/Brake Check Pit Fall Protection at all Bases, HVAC Replacement at Garden Grove Base, Paint Booth Make-up Air Unit at Irvine SC Base, Bus Wash Water Storm Water Mitigation at all Bases, Structural Framing Repairs at Newport Transportation Center, Lighting Upgrades at Fullerton Park-N-Ride, Security Camera Upgrades at Santa Ana Base, and Building Canopy at Garden Grove Base,

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3126, D3122, D3108, D3103, D1401

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1722 Facilities Engineering
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: On-Call Testing and Inspection Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$85,000

FY14-01700

Budget Request: \$ 85,000

IFAS#: 1722-7629-D3107-2BW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To provide qualified testing and inspection personnel to assist in the testing and inspection of assigned engineering projects. On an as-needed basis, with no guaranteed usage, the vendor will supply qualified testing and inspection personnel to assist in the monitoring and preparation of reports for on-going engineering construction projects. This type of inspection will include, but not be limited to, concrete, masonry, welding, and roofing inspectors, soil testing technicians and geologists.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3103, D3122, D3120, D3108, D3126, D1401

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1724 Metrolink Expansion
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Design Support during const- Placentia

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY14-01741

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 1724-7519-A4472-HH1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design support during construction of the Placentia Metrolink station.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-1294

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1752 Project Management
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I405 HOV Conversion PA-ED/PS&E

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-01768

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1752-7519-A9156-TAP

Grant Funded: \$100,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6513-A9156-TAP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I405 HOV Continuous Access Conversion - Change order contingency for consultant provided design services. Funding is OCUTT

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Stantec C-1-2545

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1752 Project Management
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I5 HOV Conversion PSR-PR/PS&E

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY14-01769

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 1752-7519-A9157-TAQ

Grant Funded: \$200,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6513-A9157-TAQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I5 HOV Continuous Access Conversion - Change order contingency for consultant provided PSR-PR/PS&E design services.
Funding is OCUTT

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

FPL C-0-1887

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1752 Project Management
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-22 EB CD Modifications PA-ED

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,000,000

FY14-01767

Budget Request: \$ 3,000,000

IFAS#: 1752-7519-A9151-TXC

Grant Funded: State Transportation Improvement Program \$3,000,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6021-A9151-XGS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR-22 Eastbound collector distributor (CD) road modifications - Consultant provided design services for a PA-ED document

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1752 Project Management
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR57 HOV Conversion PSR-PR

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$500,000

FY14-01770

Budget Request: \$ 500,000

IFAS#: 1752-7519-A9159-TTQ

Grant Funded: \$500,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6513-A9159-TTQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR57 HOV Continuous Access Conversion - Caltrans provided PSR-PR design services. Funding is OCUTT

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Program Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1753 Real Property
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Real Estate and ROW Strategic Plan

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY14-02768

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1753-7519-A0001-07W

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

These funds are being requested to obtain a study/strategic plan for all OCTA real estate and ROW.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	Diversity / Community Outreach Res	20,000	FY14-00037	305
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	Media Public Svc Announcements (M	10,000	FY14-00033	306
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	West County Connectors Public Outr	120,000	FY14-00036	307
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	West County Connectors Public Outr	120,000	FY14-00039	308
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Diversity/Community Outreach Con	100,000	FY14-00232	309
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Environmental Mitigation Program O	100,000	FY14-00206	310
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Separation Outreach Consulta	30,000	FY14-00260	311
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Seps Outreach Consult/Krae	21,250	FY14-00245	312
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Seps Outreach Consult/Orang	21,500	FY14-00257	313
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Seps Outreach Consultant/La	15,000	FY14-00254	314
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Seps Outreach Consultant/Pla	21,250	FY14-00248	315
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Seps Outreach Consultant/Tu	21,500	FY14-00251	316
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-405 Improvement (55 to 605) Publi	630,000	FY14-00198	317
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (405 to 55) Public Outreach	110,000	FY14-00163	318
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (55 to 57) Public Outreach	50,000	FY14-00162	319
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) Public Outrec	110,000	FY14-00171	320
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (PCH to Pico) Public Outreach	140,000	FY14-00168	321
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (Pico to Vista Hermosa) Outreach	180,000	FY14-00172	322
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 / Ortega Interchange Outreach	60,000	FY14-00173	323
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Media Public Service Announcement	40,000	FY14-00218	324
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Media Public Svc Announcements (M	8,000	FY14-00158	325
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Rail Project Delivery Outreach	30,000	FY14-00266	326
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-55, I-405 to I-5 Outreach	100,000	FY14-00178	327
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 NB (Katella/Lincoln) Public	100,000	FY14-00182	328
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 NB(Orangethorpe/YL) Public	100,000	FY14-00185	329
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 Northbound (Yorba Linda to	100,000	FY14-00187	330
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-91 WB Lane Widening(I-5/SR-57	190,000	FY14-00190	331
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-91(Tustin/SR-55)Project Public	21,000	FY14-00191	332
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Taxpayer Oversight Committee Cons	10,000	FY14-00224	333
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Measure M Website Enhancement	100,000	FY14-00283	334
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Media Relations Support (Measure M	30,000	FY14-00284	335
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Pub. Comm. Mail house	5,000	FY14-00280	336
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Special printing	18,500	FY14-00282	337
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Taxpayer Oversight Grand Juror Con	12,000	FY14-00281	338
1821	Strategic Communications	7519	Outreach Consultant/Planning Studie	75,000	FY14-01817	339
1821	Strategic Communications	7629	Mail house	1,500	FY14-01819	340
1831	Marketing and Customer Rel	7519	Marketing Services Agency	25,000	FY14-01840	341
1831	Marketing and Customer Rel	7519	Mobile App Enhancement/Maint &T	50,000	FY14-01838	342
1831	Marketing and Customer Rel	7519	Online Mktg Enhancement/Maint &	130,000	FY14-01839	343
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Baseline Public Information	50,000	FY14-01861	344
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Bus Public Information	100,000	FY14-01864	345
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Bus Ridership Marketing	235,000	FY14-01862	346

External Affairs Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Customer Information Center	1,345,000	FY14-01868	347
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Harbor Route 543 Pilot Program	100,000	FY14-01865	348
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	RFID Card Data Entry	30,000	FY14-01863	349
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Route 273 SR-73 Intracounty Express	25,000	FY14-01866	350
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Route 722 SR-22 Intercounty Expres	50,000	FY14-01867	351
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	Bus Book Design Service	30,000	FY14-01872	352
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	Color Copying & Mounting Service	5,000	FY14-01870	353
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	On-Hold Recording	7,000	FY14-01869	354
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	On-Street Signage	20,000	FY14-01873	355
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	Service Change Shipping	12,000	FY14-01871	356
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	Translation Svc/ Bus Customer Infor	50,000	FY14-01874	357
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	AVR Survey Processing Support	125,000	FY14-01888	358
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Bike Share Pilot Program Start-Up	54,400	FY14-01893	359
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Employer Transportation Plan Outre	200,000	FY14-01891	360
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	RCTC - Regional Rideshare Database	70,000	FY14-01889	361
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Rideshare Design Agency	225,000	FY14-01890	362
1841	Rideshare PDC	7629	Data Entry Services	15,000	FY14-01894	363
1842	Vanpool Program	7519	Vanpool Marketing and Outreach	200,000	FY14-01898	364
1842	Vanpool Program	7519	Vanpool National Transit Database	60,000	FY14-01899	365
1861	Community and Media Relati	7519	Media Public Service Announcement	10,000	FY14-01909	366
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Media Relations Support	2,000	FY14-01914	367
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Media Tracking	31,200	FY14-01910	368
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Press Release Wire Service	7,000	FY14-01913	369
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Small Business Outreach	55,000	FY14-01916	370
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Small Business Outreach - Vendor O	25,000	FY14-01917	371
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Specialty Printing	1,000	FY14-01912	372
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Translations	200	FY14-01911	373
Subtotal Services - External Affairs				\$ 6,166,300		

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Diversity / Community Outreach Research Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY14-00037
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7200-TWA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Hire a consultant to implement outreach program for underserved community, faith based and other minority groups. This program will utilize the program developed in the prior fiscal year.

Funds for this item will be budgeted within M1 and M2 projects and programs. The focus of this outreach will be on increasing public awareness of current and planned capital projects within an increasingly diverse community population.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Media Public Svc Announcements (M1)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY14-00033
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-M0001-5WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

1 to 2 public-service announcements that last from 10 to 20 minutes for Orange County's cable stations. The purpose is to communicate transportation information to the public. This is a very effective way to reach large audiences at a low unit cost. These low-cost PSAs can also be reused on the OCTA.net website, at public presentations, or in other project information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 06 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: West County Connectors Public Outreach (EAST)
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$120,000 FY14-00036
 Budget Request: \$ 120,000 IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7200-RXA

Grant Funded: Reimbursement From Caltrans \$120,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0010-6061-F7200-XCV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The West County Connectors Construction Phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during construction. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and the project's progress. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about construction impacts and steps that can be taken to minimize those impacts. The consultant assists OCTA with providing public information proactively through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provides quick responses and resolutions to community concerns to keep traffic moving during the construction period. The public outreach program is an effective tool for building partnerships, reaching affected audiences, and teaching commuters how to take advantage of the improved facility once construction is complete.

The public outreach program will educate the community on the requirements of construction and ultimate project benefits. When community members are notified of construction needs, it has been determined they are much more tolerant of construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

F7200, F7210

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90252

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	West County Connectors Public Outreach (WEST)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$120,000	FY14-00039
Budget Request:	\$ 120,000	IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7210-RXA

Grant Funded: Reimbursement From Caltrans \$120,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0010-6061-F7210-XCV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The West County Connectors Construction Phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during construction. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and the project's progress. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about construction impacts and steps that can be taken to minimize those impacts. The consultant assists OCTA with providing public information proactively through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provides quick responses and resolutions to community concerns to keep traffic moving during the construction period. The public outreach program is an effective tool for building partnerships, reaching affected audiences, and teaching commuters how to take advantage of the improved facility once construction is complete.

The public outreach program will educate the community on the requirements of construction and ultimate project benefits. When community members are notified of construction needs, it has been determined they are much more tolerant of construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

F7200, F7210

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90252

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Diversity/Community Outreach Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00232
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-TWA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Hire a consultant to implement outreach program for underserved community, faith based and other minority groups. This program will utilize the program developed in the prior fiscal year.

Funds for this item will be budgeted within M1 and M2 projects and programs. The focus of this outreach will be on increasing public awareness of current and planned capital projects within an increasingly diverse community population.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environmental Mitigation Program Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00206
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-SGA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The \$100,000 has been designated to continue consultant services to plan and implement a Public Awareness Campaign with the completion of the Conversation Plan (Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan), which includes extensive public outreach to various groups including: landowners, environmental and agriculture communities, development industry and public agencies.

The primary focus would be overall branding and awareness and supporting outreach during the development of each acquired properties' Resource Management Plans. Tasks would include public meetings, property tours, educational activities, speakers bureau efforts, and outreach materials and communications.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separation Outreach Consultant for State College Boulevard (Anaheim) Undercrossing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY14-00260
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR203-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OC Bridges Projects: M2 - Project R: State College Boulevard (Anaheim) Undercrossing

Justification:

During FY 2013/14, this project will be in the Final Design, ROW, and Construction Phase Staff projects that numerous extensive public outreach and communication services are required during FY 2013-14. These services include but are not limited to:

1. Community ascertainment reports
2. Database / Development & Maintenance
3. Project Briefings
4. Newsletter Creation & Distribution
5. Web-based communication
6. Presentations
7. Public Meetings
8. Social Media Communications
9. Construction Notifications & Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO201, SO202, SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207, SO208

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Seps Outreach Consult/Kraemer Blvd		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$21,250		FY14-00245
Budget Request:	\$ 21,250		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO202-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OC Bridges Projects: M2 - Project O: Placentia Avenue, Kraemer Blvd, Orangethorpe Boulevard, Tustin Ave/ Rose Drive, Lakeview Blvd.

Justification:

During FY 2013-14, these five projects will be in the Construction Phase.

Staff projects that numerous extensive public outreach and communication services are required during FY 2013-14. These services include but not limited to:

1. Community ascertainment reports
2. Database / Development & Maintenance
3. Project Briefings
4. Newsletter Creation & Distribution
5. Web-based communication
6. Presentations
7. Public Meetings
8. Social Media Communications
9. Construction Notifications & Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO201, SO202, SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207, SO208

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Grade Seps Outreach Consult/Orangethorpe

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$21,500

FY14-00257

Budget Request: \$ 21,500

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO206-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OC Bridges Projects: M2 - Project O: Placentia Avenue, Kraemer Blvd, Orangethorpe Boulevard, Tustin Ave/ Rose Drive, Lakeview Blvd.

Justification:

During FY/13/14, these five projects will be in the Construction Phase.

Staff projects that numerous extensive public outreach and communication services are required during FY13/14. These services include but not limited to:

1. Community ascertainment reports
2. Database / Development & Maintenance
3. Project Briefings
4. Newsletter Creation & Distribution
5. Web-based communication
6. Presentations
7. Public Meetings
8. Social Media Communications
9. Construction Notifications & Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO201, SO202, SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207, SO208

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Seps Outreach Consultant/Lakeview		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY14-00254
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO205-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OC Bridges Projects: M2 - Project O: Placentia Avenue, Kraemer Blvd, Orangethorpe Boulevard, Tustin Ave/ Rose Drive, Lakeview Blvd.

Justification:

During FY 2013-14, these five projects will be in the Construction Phase.

Staff projects that numerous extensive public outreach and communication services are required during FY 2013-14. These services include but not limited to:

1. Community ascertainment reports
2. Database / Development & Maintenance
3. Project Briefings
4. Newsletter Creation & Distribution
5. Web-based communication
6. Presentations
7. Public Meetings
8. Social Media Communications
9. Construction Notifications & Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO201, SO202, SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207, SO208

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Seps Outreach Consultant/Placentia		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$21,250		FY14-00248
Budget Request:	\$ 21,250		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO203-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OC Bridges Projects: M2 - Project O: Placentia Avenue, Kraemer Blvd, Orangethorpe Boulevard, Tustin Ave/ Rose Drive, Lakeview Blvd.

Justification:

During FY 2013-14, these five projects will be in the Construction Phase.

Staff projects that numerous extensive public outreach and communication services are required during FY 2013-14. These services include but not limited to:

1. Community ascertainment reports
2. Database / Development & Maintenance
3. Project Briefings
4. Newsletter Creation & Distribution
5. Web-based communication
6. Presentations
7. Public Meetings
8. Social Media Communications
9. Construction Notifications & Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO201, SO202, SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207, SO208

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Seps Outreach Consultant/Tustin/Rose		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$21,500		FY14-00251
Budget Request:	\$ 21,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO204-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OC Bridges Projects: M2 - Project O: Placentia Avenue, Kraemer Blvd, Orangethorpe Boulevard, Tustin Ave/ Rose Drive, Lakeview Blvd.

Justification:

During FY 2013-14, these five projects will be in the Construction Phase.

Staff projects that numerous extensive public outreach and communication services are required during FY 2013-14. These services include but not limited to:

1. Community ascertainment reports
2. Database / Development & Maintenance
3. Project Briefings
4. Newsletter Creation & Distribution
5. Web-based communication
6. Presentations
7. Public Meetings
8. Social Media Communications
9. Construction Notifications & Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO201, SO202, SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207, SO208

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405 Improvement (55 to 605) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$630,000		FY14-00198
Budget Request:	\$ 630,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-N31

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-405 Pre-Construction and Construction Phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the I-405 widening (M2 Project K) through written and electronic media sources, speakers, and provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns. The project corridor is 12 miles and will impact thousands of residents in central Orange County as well as those commuting from Los Angeles County. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team / program management consultant leading up to and through the approximately \$1.3 billion construction phase of the I-405 project.

The public outreach program will share with the public the Locally Preferred Alternative and Preferred Alternative selected by Caltrans and OCTA as well as the project delivery and funding methods. This contract will be time and expense and approximately \$4,700,000 over 6 years. Approximately \$630,000 will be spent in FY 2013-14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FK101

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Requisition 12622

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	I-5 (405 to 55) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$110,000		FY14-00163
Budget Request:	\$ 110,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB002-07R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to provide community outreach support through the environmental and design phases including resident and business outreach, building the project database, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning potential events. The I-5 South County Improvement Project (405 to 55) environmental and design phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provide key messages to build awareness of the upcoming project. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during the environmental and design phases. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and the project's timing. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during these two phases. The public outreach program is an effective tool for building partnerships and reaching affected audiences that will be potentially impacted by construction in the following years. The public outreach program will educate and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 (55 to 57) Public Outreach

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-00162

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FA101-TKG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant, Caldrop, will help organize the project's public hearing in Summer 2013. Ongoing project outreach including council presentations, attending special events, and adding to the project contact database.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3062

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$110,000		FY14-00171
Budget Request:	\$ 110,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC102-TKH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Faubel Public Affairs will continue to provide outreach support through the environmental and design phases including coordinating community meetings and public hearings, resident and business outreach, building the project database, presenting to local city councils within the project corridor, and attending events to promote the project. The I-5 South County Improvement Project (El Toro Road to SR-73) environmental and design phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provide key messages to build awareness of the upcoming project. Faubel Public Affairs will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during the environmental and design phases. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and its timing. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during these two phases. The public outreach program is an effective tool for building partnerships and reaching affected audiences that will be potentially impacted by construction in the following years. The public outreach program will educate and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins in 2018.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2962

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (PCH to Pico) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$140,000		FY14-00168
Budget Request:	\$ 140,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC101-SHQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Faubel Public Affairs to provide community outreach support through the design and pre-construction phase including resident and business outreach, building the project database, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning a groundbreaking event. The I-5 South County Improvement Project, now San Juan Creek Road to Avenida Pico, design and pre-construction phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provide key messages to build awareness of the upcoming project. Faubel Public Affairs will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during the design and pre-construction. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and its timing. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during these two phases. The public outreach program is an effective tool for building partnerships and reaching affected audiences that will be potentially impacted by construction in the following years. the public outreach program will educate and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins in late 2013.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2962

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 (Pico to Vista Hermosa) Outreach

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$180,000

FY14-00172

Budget Request: \$ 180,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC103-07S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I-5 (Pico to Vista Hermosa) Outreach

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	I-5 / Ortega Interchange Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY14-00173
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FD101-06B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant support will be needed to provide public information and construction information during the construction phase of the I-5 / Ortega Interchange project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2962

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Media Public Service Announcements (M2)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY14-00218
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-5WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

One to two public-service announcements that last from 10 to 20 minutes for Orange County's cable stations. The purpose is to communicate transportation information to the public. This is a very effective way to reach large audiences at a low unit cost. These low-cost PSAs can also be reused on the OCTA.net website, at public presentations, or in other project information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Media Public Svc Announcements (M2 Admin)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$8,000

FY14-00158

Budget Request: \$ 8,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-5WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Business Wire in a news wire service that has an extensive media database and distributes press releases nationwide to targeted media outlets. The service also includes trade categories that would enable OCTA to target specific industry publications and websites. Distributing press releases in the past using Business Wire has garnered OCTA extensive coverage by high-profile national media outlets including Forbes, MSNBC and the Dallas Morning News. Utilizing Business Wire would allow OCTA to garner national attention and help rally support for initiatives that benefit Orange County including, but not limited to, Breaking Down Barriers, Jobs Now, 91 Express Lanes, accelerating M2, federal reauthorization, and any legislative issues that impact OCTA. The budget would allow for approximately 10 press releases to be distributed through the Business Wire per year (amount is determined by word count and video/images accompanying the press release).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Rail Project Delivery Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY14-00266
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR021-PQ7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Rail Project Delivery Outreach

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-55, I-405 to I-5 Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00178
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF101-TYP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA Public Communications is developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program with the technical team during the environmental/pre-design phase of this project. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and the technical team’s progress during both project phases. The outreach program will target specific audiences and help the public understand issues and the technical process required while also informing them about the project and effectively engaging different stakeholder groups.

The outreach program also will conduct ascertainment along the corridor and other research to identify key stakeholders and/or their constituents, gauge community perceptions about proposed improvements and begin building relationships and two-way communication that will result in a thorough database. One to two public workshops/open houses/neighborhood meetings will be held to inform the local community about the environmental documentation phase. The outreach program also will assist with development of presentation exhibits, coordinate promotion activities for the meetings, write copy ads and mailings and set up and staff meetings. The primary goal of the outreach program will be to document public input to help prepare the final SR-55 between the I-5 and I-405 environmental phase community outreach binder outlining community outreach activities, key findings and copies of all materials used during the public outreach program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SR-57 NB (Katella/Lincoln) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00182
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG101-TKE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-57 Public Awareness Campaign will proactively provide public information through written and electronic sources, public speakers and community meetings. The team will provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns to help keep the project moving. The consultant will assist OCTA with a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team/contractor during the construction phase of the SR-57 Orangethorpe to Lambert and Katella to Lincoln segment of the project. The public outreach program will share the general scope of the project, construction impacts and the project's program, which includes staging, execution and close-out. The program will do a superior job of communicating the project status, progress and benefits.

The consultant will command the public outreach principles, strategies, tactics and technologies that result in superior communications, project awareness and public participation. The consultant will have an excellent understanding and first-hand experience with the construction process.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG101, FG102, FG103, FG104

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2565

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 NB(Orangethorpe/YL) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00185
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG102-TKE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-57 Public Awareness Campaign will proactively provide public information through written and electronic sources, public speakers and community meetings. The team will provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns to help keep the project moving. The consultant will assist OCTA with a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team/contractor during the construction phase of the SR-57 Orangethorpe to Lambert and Katella to Lincoln segment of the project. The public outreach program will share the general scope of the project, construction impacts and the project's program, which includes staging, execution and close-out. The program will do a superior job of communicating the project status, progress and benefits.

The consultant will command the public outreach principles, strategies, tactics and technologies that result in superior communications, project awareness and public participation. The consultant will have an excellent understanding and first-hand experience with the construction process.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG101, FG102, FG103, FG104

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2565

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 Northbound (Yorba Linda to Lambert) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00187
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG103-TKE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-57 Public Awareness Campaign will proactively provide public information through written and electronic sources, public speakers and community meetings. The team will provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns to help keep the project moving. The consultant will assist OCTA with a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team/contractor during the construction phase of the SR-57 Orangethorpe to Lambert and Katella to Lincoln segment of the project. The public outreach program will share the general scope of the project, construction impacts and the project's program, which includes staging, execution and close-out. The program will do a superior job of communicating the project status, progress and benefits.

The consultant will command the public outreach principles, strategies, tactics and technologies that result in superior communications, project awareness and public participation. The consultant will have an excellent understanding and first-hand experience with the construction process.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG101, FG102, FG103, FG104

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2565

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-91 WB Lane Widening(I-5/SR-57)Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$190,000		FY14-00190
Budget Request:	\$ 190,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FH101-TYD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Implement a public communications and outreach program for the SR-91 Westbound Lane Widening Project. The plan will be multimedia and will include: 1) webpage management; 2) social media communications; 3) canvassing; 4) direct mailers; 5) neighborhood meetings; 6) community open houses; 7) copywriting; 8) creative/graphic design; 9) Project Development Meetings; 10) stakeholder outreach and presentations; 11) video communications; 12) written communications. (The program will be proactively implemented and will target residential, business, civic and commuter audiences. The budget is estimated at \$190,000 for FY 2013-14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Other M2 Project H accounts

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2666

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SR-91(Tustin/SR-55)Project Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$21,000		FY14-00191
Budget Request:	\$ 21,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FI102-04U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The purpose of this budget request is to fund proactive communications in anticipation of the 91 Tustin Avenue to SR-55 Interchange Project. Deliverables will include development and production of introductory materials as well as conduct of introductory community open houses.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Taxpayer Oversight Committee Consultant

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY14-00224

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-JR6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Measure M Taxpayers Oversight Committee (TOC) is mandated in the M2 ordinance. The Ordinance allows the TOC to contract for services to assist with their oversight responsibilities. A contract is not needed at this time; however, \$10,000 is identified as a placeholder if needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Measure M Website Enhancement		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-00283
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-N3J

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA wishes to enhance the existing Measure M information for M2. To conduct effective online communications, along with M2 project information, the website must facilitate the aggregation, organization, presentation, and dissemination of multiple sources of project and agency data. Consultant assistance is needed to develop, enhance and maintain an up-to-date web presence using best-practices for layout and design, interactive tools such as dashboards, and other data management.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0001, M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Media Relations Support (Measure M2)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY14-00284

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-TXR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Procure an on-call consultant to provide necessary support to media relations and public communications for outreach based on board or executive staff direction. This could include support for press events, OCTA initiatives like Breaking Down Barriers/Jobs initiative/Accelerated M, crisis communications support, community events and other necessary outreach. There is an existing on-call contract that is set to expire and this would replace that contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Pub. Comm. Mail house

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,000

FY14-00280

Budget Request: \$ 5,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-GGW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The purpose of this request to fund the processing of direct mailers to key target audiences, including residential and/or business communities directly impacted by ongoing projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M2 Capital Projects

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Special printing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$18,500

FY14-00282

Budget Request: \$ 18,500

IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-KHD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Specialized Printing / Reprographics services are needed to reproduce fact sheets, flyers, handouts, etc. for various projects. Due to large quantities of flyers with multiple color designs with short production times, some print production jobs can only be handled effectively by large outside print or reprographics houses. This item has been reduced with the expectation that some items may be redesigned or created significantly in advance in order to take advantage of in-house production. This will not be possible for all items due to special equipment requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Taxpayer Oversight Grand Juror Consult		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$12,000		FY14-00281
Budget Request:	\$ 12,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-JR8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Measure M Ordinance mandates that the Grand Jurors Association of Orange County conduct the new member recruitment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1821 Strategic Communications
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Outreach Consultant/Planning Studies & LRTP

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,000

FY14-01817

Budget Request: \$ 75,000

IFAS#: 1821-7519-A0001-05K

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An outreach consultant is needed to augment staff to develop and implement a communications plan to reach out to various target audiences to provide input into the development of the LRTP and outreach for various upcoming planning efforts including Route 1 Study.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1821 Strategic Communications
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Mail house

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,500

FY14-01819

Budget Request: \$ 1,500

IFAS#: 1821-7629-A0001-GGW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Mail house for strategic communications efforts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1831	Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Marketing Services Agency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY14-01840
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 1831-7519-A0001-PKW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In order to keep the general public and stakeholders informed about OCTA’s programs, design and production services are needed to produce online and offline communication materials including but not limited to:

– OCTA Annual Report: The Annual Report will be a printed document highlighting OCTA's accomplishments for the year. Services are needed

for creative concept, design services, production, printing and distribution of the report.

– OCTA Connections. Services are required to develop educational materials to increase permission-based email subscriptions and to purchase targeted email databases.

– Film is required for in-house printing. This budget item includes producing film for the routine information materials including State and

Federal Legislative Platforms, Board Letterhead, OCTA program fact sheets and folders.

– Outsourcing printing of routine information materials including OCTA fast facts, folders and other materials that the in-house printer is not

capable of printing.

– Photo mounting for new board members/executive management and other large format printing as needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1543

C-1-3029

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1831 Marketing and Customer Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Mobile App Enhancement/Maint &Tech Sup

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-01838

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1831-7519-A0001-07P

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In FY 2012-13, OCTA will procure a vendor to develop a mobile application (app) designed to enhance communications with bus customers. The first version of the app will launch by the end of the current fiscal year. OCTA wishes to cooperate with a vendor in FY 2013-14 to enhance the bus application by adding new tools, enhancing features, and fixing bugs. The nature of mobile app development is an iterative process: the first version is launched to the public, bugs are discovered, users provide feedback, and revisions are made. This iterative approach is important for technical reasons, but marketers also strategically take advantage of the method to continually promote the app as new features are added. If for budgetary reasons such continual development will not be feasible, continued vendor support still would be important for troubleshooting and fixing bugs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1831	Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Online Mktg Enhancement/Maint & Tech Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$130,000		FY14-01839
Budget Request:	\$ 130,000		IFAS#: 1831-7519-A0001-G82

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The design and development of digital marketing and communications have been conducted through a collaboration between OCTA staff and external vendors. OCTA wishes to continue this cooperation with a full-service digital communications firm that offers expertise in the areas of strategy, technology, design and development. The focus will be on enhancing and developing new website tools, mobile application design support, and email and social media marketing. With the need for new information from customers and with technological developments, some digital approaches can be quickly outmoded and disrupted by new and better technologies. Working together with OCTA, the contractor will assist in making enhancements throughout the digital sphere by providing the following services:

- On-call web services for development, enhancement and maintenance to existing web development
- Web-based application and database development
- Technical support for development and troubleshooting, including improving reliability of web server and improving performance
- Ecommerce development
- Search engine optimization
- Online marketing and promotional efforts, including banner ad design
- Multimedia design and development
- Mobile application and mobile web development
- Improved interactive mapping systems with Google integration
- Improvements to site analytics and reporting data
- Improving transparency of information through multichannel simulcasting
- Provide email service platform for online marketing of public notifications and communications

(This line item was previously titled "Website Enhancement/On-line E-Mail Marketing Support Services.")

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12857

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Baseline Public Information		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY14-01861
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-B2K

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A firm is needed to assist the development and implementation of OCTA's baseline bus information programs. These programs are core to the discrimination of information to both current riders and potential riders about the bus service. Services include design & layout, copywriting, photography, film for in-house printing, outsource printing services, and distribution of program collateral materials. These resources will be used to support the following programs:

- Senior Outreach – "How to Ride" brochures, flyers for senior community
- Retail Pass Sales Program – B2B support for in-store sales of bus passes, "Where to Buy" brochures for customers
- Summer Youth Bus Pass Program – Increase youth ridership with discounted pass incentive to include brochures, flyers, posters, ads, direct mail
- Baseline Communications - "Riders Guide," bus brochures, interior cards, etc., to provide the general information and benefit of bus ridership
- Safety and Security - brochures and interior cards
- Supporting additional marketing needs for existing programs for Operations and CTS, such as the Safety Challenge, Bus Roadeo, Fare Evasion, etc.
- Bus Transit Center kiosk panel printing

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21543

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Bus Public Information		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-01864
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-TY8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Revenue generated from the sales of bus books is approximately \$150,000 annually and is used to support this program.

An ongoing customer education program that creates awareness and usage of the tools available for bus information, such as Text4Next, eBusbook, eConnections and Facebook, needs to be maintained to increase usage of these services. Awareness of these programs serves as a secondary tier of communication conveying ease of use and positive perception of the bus service.

The survey conducted in 2011 indicated that 25 percent of bus customers have never used a bus pass. To increase pass sales, and help alleviate dwell time associated with cash sales on board buses, a Pass Sales Education program needs to be maintained to convert cash paying customers into pass sales customers.

An agency is required to develop and execute the customer education program, which will include the design, production, printing of collateral materials (brochure, interior cards, email communications, direct mail) as well as for placing mass media components in newspapers and online.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21543

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Bus Ridership Marketing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$235,000		FY14-01862
Budget Request:	\$ 235,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-RX5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Last year, a strategic marketing plan to increase ridership was developed and a comprehensive ridership campaign was launched. This campaign focused on changing perceptions about the bus service, and educating the public about the benefits and ease of the service. Bringing back the OC Fair Express bus service and continuing the promotions such as the Jingle Pass and Free New Year's Eve service, provided opportunities for OCTA to introduce new riders to OCTA. Continuing these programs and introducing new programs will help achieve continued ridership growth.

To have a successful and impactful program, a multi-tiered campaign needs to be maintained over an extended period of time. The program will consist of a core ridership campaign, as well as continued incentive programs, such as the OC Fair Express and Jingle Pass. To reach the countywide population, a full media campaign will be maintained, which will include radio, bus ads, web banner ads, and PSAs.

Outreach Program:

Creating awareness and usage of bus services through participation at community events and targeted senior and youth facilities provides a unique opportunity for reluctant potential customers, to ease their concerns. The goal is to target specific community events which will allow maximum exposure, and to defray costs by leveraging on partnerships.

An agency is required to develop the overall ridership and media plan, as well as the execution of the plan.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21442

C21543

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Customer Information Center		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,345,000		FY14-01868
Budget Request:	\$ 1,345,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-D4601-1E4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Authority's Customer Information Center (CIC) provides callers with transit information; transit trip itineraries; receives and enters customer comments; answers calls for the Pass Sales and Reduced Fare ID sections, entering orders for fare media and ID applications. Service includes providing language line to meet Title VI mandates.

Callers dial (714) 636-RIDE or (800) 636-RIDE; all calls are routed to a CIC representative through the prerecorded Integrated Voice Response (IVR) system. Additional contracted services include IVR costs and special projects, e.g. all call recording, updating detour information, and recording riders' alerts. The budgeted amount for fiscal year 2013-14 is based on the firm-fixed contract in the amount of \$1,345,000, which includes \$1,320,000 for a firm-fixed monthly call volume of 67,500 calls, in addition to \$25,000 for special projects as requested, including updating recorded messages, all-call recording, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

C60461

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Harbor Route 543 Pilot Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY14-01865
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-D0512-U18

Grant Funded: TSS Pilot Project \$100,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6032-D0512-LEP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA completed a comprehensive Transit System Study in 2011. As a result of this study, three new service concepts will be implemented. The first, Route 543 providing limited-stop service along Harbor Blvd. will launch in June 2013.

This line item is grant funded through the CMAQ funding for the Transit System Study Pilot Project.

These funds will be used to educate and create awareness to the public about this new service and encourage ridership along this corridor. An agency will be used to develop and execute the ridership programs for this route. This line item will design, produce, translate, and distribute all marketing materials (flyers, brochures, direct mail, signage, etc.) In addition, use of paid media such as print ads, direct mail and online banner ads will be required.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1837 OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: RFID Card Data Entry

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY14-01863

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-TXA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Evaluate, process, and enter applications in the Ultrabadge software system. Process notices and denial letters for applicants. Service includes meeting Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPPA) standards for confidentiality.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12909

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Route 273 SR-73 Intracounty Express Pilot Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY14-01866
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-D0512-U18

Grant Funded: TSS Pilot Project \$25,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6032-D0512-LEP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA completed a comprehensive Transit System Study in 2011. As a result of this study, three new service concepts will be implemented. The second, Route 273 providing intracounty express service from Laguna Niguel to Costa Mesa will launch in October 2013.

This line item is grant funded through the CMAQ funding for the Transit System Study Pilot Project.

These funds will be used to educate and create awareness to the public about this new service and encourage ridership along this corridor. An agency will be used to develop and execute the ridership programs for this route. This line item will design, produce, translate, and distribute all marketing materials (flyers, brochures, direct mail, signage, etc.) In addition, use of paid media such as print ads, direct mail and online banner ads will be required.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Route 722 SR-22 Intercounty Express Pilot Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY14-01867
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-D0512-U18

Grant Funded: TSS Pilot Project \$50,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6032-D0512-LEP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA completed a comprehensive Transit System Study in 2011. As a result of this study, three new service concepts will be implemented. The third Route 722 providing intercounty express service from Santa Ana to Long Beach will launch in February 2014.

This line item is grant funded through the CMAQ funding for the Transit System Study Pilot Project.

These funds will be used to educate and create awareness to the public about this new service and encourage ridership along this corridor. An agency will be used to develop and execute the ridership programs for this route. This line item will design, produce, translate, and distribute all marketing materials (flyers, brochures, direct mail, signage, etc.) In addition, use of paid media such as print ads, direct mail and online banner ads will be required.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Bus Book Design Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY14-01872
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-JGG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design and production to update OCTA's bus book, system map, and individual route maps three times a year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21505

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1837 OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Color Copying & Mounting Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,000

FY14-01870

Budget Request: \$ 5,000

IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-1EL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Various printing and poster mounting services are needed to support the bus customer information, outreach activities, and bus operational support that the in-house printer is not capable of printing. This includes large format color printing for vinyl banners and printing/mounting of large format posters for the OCTA Store and other outreach events.

The vendor will provide color enlargements of OCTA information materials that will be placed in displays for outreach events and meetings. Translation of various Customer Relations materials and various formal written responses for other Authority departments is required in multiple languages as mandated by Title VI.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21505

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	On-Hold Recording		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,000		FY14-01869
Budget Request:	\$ 7,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-AG5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The public hears recorded information when they call OCTA or are on hold or in queue waiting for assistance. This provides callers with information about OCTA services, promotions and projects, including service changes. This service is contracted to an outside firm since OCTA does not have the professional recording capabilities needed for this function.

Scope of Work includes: recordings written by OCTA staff. The recording service provides a mix of short paragraphs of information that are repeated in a continual loop interspersed with short musical interludes. Recordings are updated on a quarterly basis or as requested by the OCTA. The text and music are recorded by the recording service provider in a digital archive, is downloaded and installed by the OCTA's Information Systems department.

Existing PO: C90813

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	On-Street Signage		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY14-01873
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-JGH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide design, production, printing, and lamination for bus stop cassette program. Assumes using current content (map, frequency and incorporation of pass sales locations), up to three service changes per year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21505

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1837 OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Service Change Shipping

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$12,000

FY14-01871

Budget Request: \$ 12,000

IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-4QC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A service is needed for distribution and mailing of bus books, individual schedules, system maps, and various other marketing materials to support the bus system.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1543

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Translation Svc/ Bus Customer Information		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY14-01874
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-TKR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

One of the findings of the recent FTA audit indicated that OCTA must improve compliance with the Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements by providing translated documents in various languages based on need and proximity. To maintain compliance, both vital information (bus schedule and routing) and promotional information needs to be translated and produced in multiple languages. Based on the regulations, this may include up to six different languages for some materials.

An outside translation agency is required to fulfill this need.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21361

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	AVR Survey Processing Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY14-01888
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistance \$125,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6037-A2217-L75

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To assist customers in processing Average Vehicle Ridership surveys. The service will simplify the process for large employers requesting to conduct AVR surveys quickly and efficiently. The support is an opportunity for employers that are unable to conduct an AVR survey on their own. The vendor will provide call taking services, matchlist processing, production of ride guides, and the calculation of Average Vehicle Ridership Surveys for employees with at least 250 employers for the Orange County Transportation Authority's rideshare program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21551

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

FTIP # ORA65002

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1841 Rideshare PDC
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Bike Share Pilot Program Start-Up

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$54,400

FY14-01893

Budget Request: \$ 54,400

IFAS#: 1841-7519-A3342-L75

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistance

\$54,400

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6037-A3342-L75

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The funds will be used to purchase incentives for bike share annual membership. Customers will have the chance to earn a bike helmet, safety gear, or other prizes if they sign up as annual members to the program. The funds will offer an exciting incentive that will expand the visibility and awareness of the bike share program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Employer Transportation Plan Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY14-01891
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistance \$200,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6037-A2217-L75

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A consultant must be procured to prepare and implement customized transportation plans for employers in Orange County. The plans are designed to examine an employer's unique needs and match them with OCTA's Rideshare services. The plans will assist employers and employees increase awareness and use of the Share the Ride brand and Vanpool programs. The funds will allow the contractor to conduct individualized training sessions with employers based on their unique transportation needs. The contractor will also promote the sale of the Employer Pass, Metrolink Corporate Program, and the OCTA Vanpool program. The consultant will be tasked with effective implementation of each Employer Transportation Plan.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Procurement is currently in process.

(Req 13318)

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

FTIP # ORA65002

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1841 Rideshare PDC
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: RCTC - Regional Rideshare Database

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$70,000

FY14-01889

Budget Request: \$ 70,000

IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistance \$70,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6037-A2217-L75

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To participate in a regional Rideshare database that can be used to expand AVR clients, reduce vehicle miles traveled, expand the vanpool program, and increase use of rideshare programs. The Riverside County Transportation Authority maintains a regional rideshare database and software.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12877 (expires 6/30/13).

Will request to procure a new contract prior to 7/1/13.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

FTIP # ORA65002

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Rideshare Design Agency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$225,000		FY14-01890
Budget Request:	\$ 225,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistance \$225,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6037-A2217-L75

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A rideshare design agency will be able to design, research, plan, and implement engaging rideshare programs for OCTA customers. The agency will support OCTA's Rideshare and Vanpool Programs. During the fiscal year, the agency will expand the Rideshare program's use of interactive online media and help rebrand the vanpool program. The agency will market the E-pass, U-pass, C-pass, bike sharing, and employer programs to increase usage and ridership. Rebranding is needed to leverage OCTA's free services and use them as an opportunity to educate employers about OCTA's commute options/programs.

- Marketing and advertising, planning and execution
- Branding, creative development, graphic design, copywriting, and production
- Event planning and execution/POP installation
- Promotional items
- Mural application
- Mail house services
- Printing
- Website enhancement, design, development

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21545

Expires 6/30/13.

Will request to procure a new contract prior to 7/1/13.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

FTIP # ORA65002

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1841 Rideshare PDC
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Data Entry Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$15,000

FY14-01894

Budget Request: \$ 15,000

IFAS#: 1841-7629-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistance

\$15,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6037-A2217-L75

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The firm must process AVR surveys, provide the data in a compatible format so that the AVR services vendor can produce matchlist process, production of ride guides, and the calculation of Average Vehicle Ridership Surveys for employers with at least 250 employees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21721

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1842	Vanpool Program	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Vanpool Marketing and Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY14-01898
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 1842-7519-D4621-L76

Grant Funded: Vanpool Administration \$200,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6037-D4621-L76

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A marketing services consultant will have the capability to perform with expertise in market research, analysis, planning, implementation and advertising in addition to each of the following areas to support OCTA's Vanpool program. With a heightened emphasis on vanpools contribution to Green programs, resources are needed to market employer programs to increase usage and ridership.

- Marketing and advertising planning and execution
- Creative development, graphic design, copywriting and production
- Mobile application for National Transit Database (NTD) vanpool reporting
- Event planning and execution/POP Installation
- Promotional items and programs
- Vanpool vehicle decals application
- Mail house services
- Printing
- Website enhancement, design, development

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1545

Expires 6/30/13.

Will request to procure a new contract prior to 7/1/13.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1842 Vanpool Program
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Vanpool National Transit Database

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$60,000

FY14-01899

Budget Request: \$ 60,000

IFAS#: 1842-7519-D4621-L76

Grant Funded: Vanpool Administration \$60,000

Federal language required? Account: 0030-6037-D4621-L76

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA's Marketing Department has need for a consultant to provide program analysis and support services for its Vanpool Program National Transit Database (NTD) reporting. The OCTA Vanpool Program launched in fiscal year 2007-08 in partnership with private-sector vanpool providers. The consultant will also provide analysis for development of long term strategies as part of the OCTA Strategic Plan. Vanpool growth estimates would be revised/updated for the Long Range Transit Plan (LRTP) for assistance in future budget development. The consultant will be expected to conduct business analysis and program support on an as-needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1542

Expires 6/30/13.

Will request to procure a new contract prior to 7/1/13.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Media Public Service Announcements		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY14-01909
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1861-7519-A0001-5WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

One to two public-service announcements that last from 10 to 20 minutes for Orange County's cable stations. The purpose is to communicate transportation information to the public. This is a very effective way to reach large audiences at a low unit cost. These low-cost PSAs can also be reused on the OCTA.net website, at public presentations, or in other project information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1861 Community and Media Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Media Relations Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,000

FY14-01914

Budget Request: \$ 2,000

IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-TXR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Procure an on-call consultant to provide necessary support to media relations and public communications for outreach based on board or executive staff direction. This could include support for press events, OCTA initiatives like Breaking Down Barriers/Jobs initiative/Accelerated M, crisis communications support, community events and other necessary outreach. There is an existing on-call contract that is set to expire and this would replace that contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Media Tracking		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$31,200		FY14-01910
Budget Request:	\$ 31,200		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-4AW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A contract with Kim Flum Consulting dba Craft Communications for services to monitor and deliver print, broadcast, online, social media and radio news related to OCTA's projects, programs and services. This enables the agency to monitor and track media coverage on a daily, weekly and monthly basis. Media coverage is reviewed to gain a better understanding of the public's perception and awareness of OCTA and to ensure accurate reporting on OCTA's projects, programs and services. The purpose is to monitor media coverage of OCTA.

Note that this item replaces prior line items Media Transcripts (A0001-4AW) and Clipping Services (A0001-5WS).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1956

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1861 Community and Media Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Press Release Wire Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$7,000

FY14-01913

Budget Request: \$ 7,000

IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-TWC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Business Wire in a news wire service that has an extensive media database and distributes press releases nationwide to targeted media outlets. The service also includes trade categories that would enable OCTA to target specific industry publications and websites. Distributing press releases in the past using Business Wire has garnered OCTA extensive coverage by high-profile national media outlets including Forbes, MSNBC and the Dallas Morning News. Utilizing Business Wire would allow OCTA to garner national attention and help rally support for initiatives that benefit Orange County including, but not limited to, Breaking Down Barriers, Jobs Now, 91 Express Lanes, accelerating M2, federal reauthorization, and any legislative issues that impact OCTA. The budget would allow for approximately 10 press releases to be distributed through the Business Wire per year (amount is determined by word count and video/images accompanying the press release).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Small Business Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$55,000		FY14-01916
Budget Request:	\$ 55,000		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A5160-1J5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA will continue to attend other agencies' vendor outreach events to represent OCTA and provide business information. This line item will also fund support an OCTA information booth at the following business events: The California Construction Expo, JPL, Bizcon, Asian American Business Women Association, Black Business Association, Filipino Chamber of Commerce, American Indian Chamber of Commerce, SBA, Disabled Veterans, SOCAL Minority Business Development Council, U.S. Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce and other business network events. These fees cost from \$200 to \$1200 per event. Additional funds will be used for quarterly vendor orientation meetings held regularly and for information materials/ flyers for distribution. OCTA will participate 10-12 major expo, the cost is for registration and exhibit booth. Include membership fee for limited organization. Posters and visible materials for display.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1861 Community and Media Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Small Business Outreach - Vendor Orientations and Events

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY14-01917

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 1861-7629-A5160-TP4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The 2013 Business Conference / Expo is designed to support, promote and strengthen businesses' competitiveness and marketability with OCTA, other public transit industries, and private industry. The conference program will include workshops, networking forums, exhibit booths, and breakfast programs. This item has been successfully funded in the past using business donations for the Expo costs. Some important benefits at this year's OCTA Conference are networking and business opportunities with other participating Sponsors, exhibitors, vendors, business experts and prime contractors guaranteed to enhance your business circle and relationships. This year we are planning to have business matchmaking activities, which require a consultant to coordinate and assist.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	06	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Specialty Printing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,000		FY14-01912
Budget Request:	\$ 1,000		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-KHD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Specialized Printing / Reprographics services are needed to reproduce fact sheets, flyers, handouts, etc. for various projects. Due to large quantities of flyers with multiple color designs with short production times, some print production jobs can only be handled effectively by large outside print or reprographics houses. This item has been reduced with the expectation that some items may be redesigned or created significantly in advance in order to take advantage of in-house production. This will not be possible for all items due to special equipment requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 06 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1861 Community and Media Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Translations

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200

FY14-01911

Budget Request: \$ 200

IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-GBG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Translation services are needed to produce documents in a variety of languages to reach the public that are affected by projects. Includes funds for general fund public outreach, corporate support and media relations.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

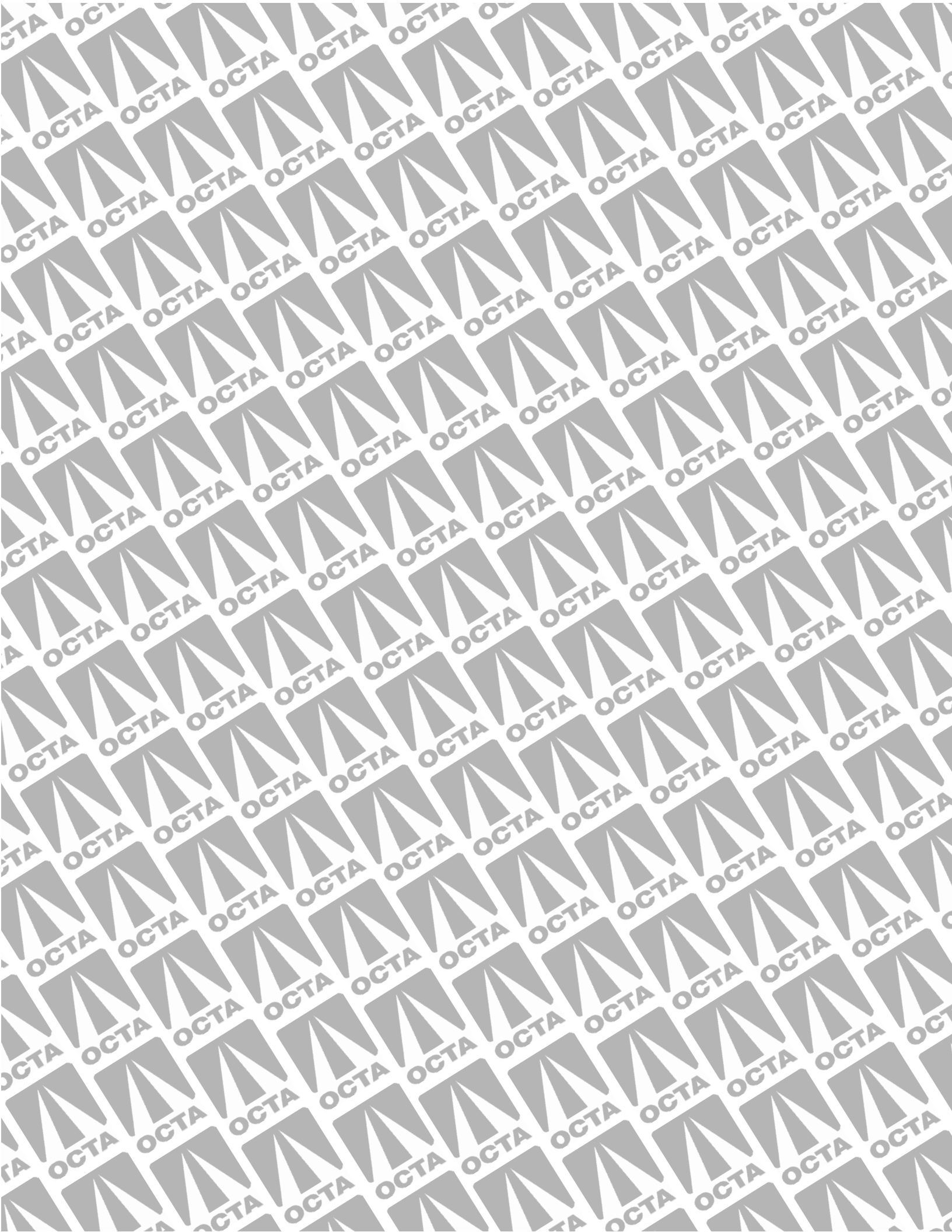
No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A



Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	511 Program Marketing	135,000	FY14-00100	376
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	FSP Benefit Cost Analysis	40,000	FY14-00096	377
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	FSP Tracking &Data Collection App	200,000	FY14-00097	378
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	FSP Tracking Application Hosting an	75,816	FY14-00098	379
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	Motorist Services Outreach	15,000	FY14-00095	380
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	Program M&O & Development (To	70,670	FY14-00099	381
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	Call Box Call Center Services	58,980	FY14-00110	382
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	CHP State Call Box Liaison (SAFE C	6,350	FY14-00111	383
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	FSP CHP Overtime	65,546	FY14-00112	384
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	FSP Contracted Tow Service Costs	4,066,774	FY14-00113	385
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	FSP Drop Zone - Leased Space	12,000	FY14-00114	386
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	M2 Funded CHP Support (Dispatche	75,608	FY14-00106	387
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	M2 Funded CHP Support (Officer)	118,607	FY14-00107	388
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	M2 Funded Construction FSP Servic	342,679	FY14-00109	389
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	M2 Funded FSP Service	727,564	FY14-00108	390
0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Ve	7519	SAAV Application Web Hosting	5,000	FY14-02815	391
0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Ve	7519	SAAV Website Domain Name Regist	45	FY14-02816	392
0034	OCTAP	7519	Application Upgrade	47,000	FY14-00470	393
2108	Security and Emergency Prep	7519	Emergency Management Training Ex	200,000	FY14-01962	394
2108	Security and Emergency Prep	7519	Technology Upgrades to Support Cri	294,000	FY14-01961	395
2108	Security and Emergency Prep	7519	Threat Assessment Services	7,500	FY14-01963	396
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Contracted Inspection Service - 24-fo	220,000	FY14-02009	397
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Contracted Inspection Services - 40-f	150,000	FY14-02008	398
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Contracted Inspection Services - CN	70,000	FY14-02007	399
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Contracted Technical Expertise	25,000	FY14-02006	400
2128	Ops Planning & Scheduling	7519	HASTUS Training	2,520	FY14-02080	401
2128	Ops Planning & Scheduling	7519	Manual Ridecheck Data Collection	243,564	FY14-02081	402
2131	CTS	7519	ACCESS In-Person Assessment/Cert	537,966	FY14-02141	403
2131	CTS	7519	Coordination Plan Update	50,000	FY14-02142	404
2131	CTS	7519	Graphic Design Services	25,000	FY14-02144	405
2131	CTS	7519	Lost and Found Services	66,929	FY14-02143	406
2131	CTS	7629	Mail House - Postage and Stuffing	20,000	FY14-02147	407
2159	Maintenance Resource Mana	7519	Kronos technical support	20,000	FY14-02202	408
2159	Maintenance Resource Mana	7519	Service and Repair for Koni Lifts	30,000	FY14-02201	409
2161	Maintenance-Administration	7629	Bus Inspection for 11 32-Foot Cutaw	65,000	FY14-02788	410
2161	Maintenance-Administration	7629	Bus Inspection for 16 CNG Artics	80,000	FY14-02791	411
2161	Maintenance-Administration	7629	Bus Inspection for 40-Foot CNG Ve	75,000	FY14-02789	412
2161	Maintenance-Administration	7629	Bus Inspection for 50 24-Foot Cutaw	120,000	FY14-02790	413
2166	Facilities Maintenance Admin	7519	Arc Flash Analysis	120,000	FY14-02315	414
2169	Maintenance Training	7519	Tool Calibration Service	25,000	FY14-02419	415
2193	Capital Projects	7519	Express Bus 4G Connectivity	5,040	FY14-02442	416
2193	Capital Projects	7519	Fare Collection System Upgrade - Co	481,789	FY14-02443	417
Subtotal Services - Transit				\$ 8,996,947		

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: 511 Program Marketing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$135,000

FY14-00100

Budget Request: \$ 135,000

IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1011-FA3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Marketing materials and awareness programs supporting the 511 motorist assist and traveler information system. This cost includes the placement of freeway signage, bus cards, and other materials and programs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C9-0566

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: FSP Benefit Cost Analysis

Quantity/Cost: 2 @ \$20,000

FY14-00096

Budget Request: \$ 40,000

IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1002-T75

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A consultant is required to prepare a benefit-cost analysis of FSP service for fiscal years 2012-13 and 2013-14. The analysis will be used to evaluate peak-hour service, changes to midday service implemented in FY 2011-12, and new Measure M midday and weekend service implemented in June 2012. This will be a firm fixed price contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	08	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	FSP Tracking &Data Collection App Develop		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY14-00097
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1002-TC2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

One-time cost associated with the continued development of the FSP Tracking Application, to add text to speech functionality. This safety enhancement will allow the system to read messages sent to the drivers from the system text, which will allow drivers to receive service call and other information quickly, without having to take their eyes off the road or pulling over to look at the screen. Depending on actual development needs, the system is estimated to run between \$125k and \$200k.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

C2-1447

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	08	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	FSP Tracking Application Hosting and Maintenance		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,816		FY14-00098
Budget Request:	\$ 75,816		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1002-TC2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This request is for the first year of annual hosting and maintenance fees associated with the FSP tracking application.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C2-1447

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Motorist Services Outreach

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$15,000

FY14-00095

Budget Request: \$ 15,000

IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1001-FAS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Motorist Services outreach, including the development of brochures, web content, and other items designed to keep the public informed of motorist services' programs and services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Program M&O & Development (To LA SAFE)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$70,670

FY14-00099

Budget Request: \$ 70,670

IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1011-AQF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

For management, operation, and continued development of the County 511 Motorist Assistance and Traveler Information System (MATIS), developed in cooperation with LA SAFE. Cost includes annual management and operation of the 511 system and anticipated enhancements and development.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C9-0434

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Call Box Call Center Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$58,980

FY14-00110

Budget Request: \$ 58,980

IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1001-CGA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Call center services to answer freeway call box calls and 511 motorist aid calls, and provide appropriate assistance to motorists (send FSP, CHP, rotation tow, etc.).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3101

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: CHP State Call Box Liaison (SAFE Coord)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,350

FY14-00111

Budget Request: \$ 6,350

IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1001-CGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Costs associated with required contributions to the state's designated call box program liaison at the California Highway Patrol. Funding this liaison is a requirement for all SAFE programs in the state.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C9-0368

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: FSP CHP Overtime

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$65,546

FY14-00112

Budget Request: \$ 65,546

IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1002-AVW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Currently, the State Highway Account pays for three CHP officers and ½ Dispatcher to provide supervision and training for the FSP program. The CHP officers work four ten-hour shifts per week; therefore, FSP hours of service where the drivers are unmonitored and unsupervised.

This line item is for California Highway Patrol Officer overtime associated with the administration of the Freeway Service Patrol program. Overtime is necessary because of the FSP service span, CHP shift configurations, and the need to provide consistent oversight and support for the FSP drivers.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C1-3120

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: FSP Contracted Tow Service Costs
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$4,066,774 FY14-00113
 Budget Request: \$ 4,066,774 IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1002-AVX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Projected service contract costs associated with providing Freeway Service Patrol services. Based on scheduled service hours, historical patterns for overtime hours, and a small contingency (less than 3%) should fuel prices climb and put the contract(s) into a higher rate structure, based on fuel escalators included in the contracts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C0-1680, C9-0719, C0-1577, C9-0840, C9-0841, C9-0842, C0-1986, C9-0763
 C9-0840
 C9-0841
 C9-0842
 C0-1577
 C0-1986
 C0-1680
 C0-1986

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: FSP Drop Zone - Leased Space

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$12,000

FY14-00114

Budget Request: \$ 12,000

IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1002-TSU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Lease space for FSP drop zones. The FSP program will not allow vehicles to be dropped on private property, and utilizes CHP designated drop zones that are on public streets. As cities continue to re-zone streets and neighborhoods for no parking, sometimes as the result of vehicles being dropped at the location, the availability of FSP drop zones has been decreasing.

This is a problem that has impacted almost every program across the state. Motorist Services is exploring the possibility of leasing space throughout the county that may be designated for FSP drop locations.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: M2 Funded CHP Support (Dispatcher)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,608

FY14-00106

Budget Request: \$ 75,608

IFAS#: 0013-7629-FN001-AVW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In order to provide adequate supervision and oversight of the FSP program, especially with the addition of mid-day, weekend, and evening service, additional CHP staffing is required. This line item is for a full-time CHP Dispatcher, to support the FSP program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C1-3120

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: M2 Funded CHP Support (Officer)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$118,607

FY14-00107

Budget Request: \$ 118,607

IFAS#: 0013-7629-FN001-AVW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

FSP operates Monday through Friday from 6:00 am to 10:00 pm and Saturday and Sunday from 9:00 am to 5:30 pm. Currently, the State Highway Account pays for three CHP officers to provide supervision and training for the FSP program. These officers work four, ten-hour shifts; therefore, numerous FSP service shifts are operated unsupervised. In order to provide effective supervision, an additional officer is required to cover operations seven days a week.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3120

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: M2 Funded Construction FSP Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$342,679

FY14-00109

Budget Request: \$ 342,679

IFAS#: 0013-7629-FN001-AVX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Approximately 9,219 hours of Measure M2 funded FSP service to support highway construction projects

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FN001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C9-0842, C0-1680, C0-1577

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: M2 Funded FSP Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$727,564

FY14-00108

Budget Request: \$ 727,564

IFAS#: 0013-7629-FN001-AVX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Approximately 10,300 hours of Measure M funded service, to maintain existing service levels of peak-hour service, existing mid-day service, existing weekend service.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FN001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C9-0842, C0-1680, C0-1577

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	08	Transit	
OrgKey:	0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Vehicle	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SAAV Application Web Hosting		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY14-02815
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 0014-7519-S2001-F4B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Web Hosting for the SAAV Application. OCTA's I.S. Section has determined that it would be more cost effective for the Motorist Services section to host the SAAV application externally instead of at the OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A16438

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	08	Transit	
OrgKey:	0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Vehicle	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SAAV Website Domain Name Registration		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$45		FY14-02816
Budget Request:	\$ 45		IFAS#: 0014-7519-S2001-F4B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SAAV.net domain name registration fees

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A16438

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 0034 OCTAP
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Application Upgrade

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$47,000

FY14-00470

Budget Request: \$ 47,000

IFAS#: 0034-7519-A4407-QZZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Re-budgeted from FY 2013 due to time constraints.

Professional services and support necessary to advance application improvement project.

This phase of the application upgrade includes software programming and support required to develop enhanced data encryption and encapsulation to protect data, electronic driver application information and image capture utilizing in-office devices, development of driver permits that are more tamper-resistant, and the integration of ASP.net or other platforms that will allow OCTAP to collect application data through the internet.

This project is designed to allow OCTAP to collect Driver Permit application information electronically using Kiosk terminals in the OCTAP lobby, collect electronic images and signatures of drivers, and allow drivers and companies to submit application information through the internet. The goal of the project is to eliminate manual data entry and filing by OCTAP staff, enhance capabilities to share OCTAP database information (driver photos, etc.) with law enforcement partners when necessary, and improve data collection for reporting and analysis. This project will allow OCTAP staff to spend time on other areas of the operation, and increase staff enforcement activities and participation with enforcement partners.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2108 Security and Emergency Preparedness
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Emergency Management Training Exercise

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY14-01962

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 2108-7519-D0001-TR3

Grant Funded: FY12 TSGP FEMA \$200,000

Federal language required? Account: 0030-6036-D0001-XDH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This project was approved by TSA and FEMA for grant-funding and is Board approved. It was included in the FY 2012-13 budget but could not be completed due to lack of staff time and is therefore being re-entered for FY 2013-14.

Funded by Transit Security Grant Program (TSGP), this investment will focus on communicating the updated and enhanced Emergency Operations Plan's elements to agency personnel (frontline personnel, supervisors, and managers) and joint incident responders.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 2108 Security and Emergency Preparedness
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Technology Upgrades to Support Crisis Communications Team
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$294,000 FY14-01961
 Budget Request: \$ 294,000 IFAS#: 2108-7519-D0001-T1J

Grant Funded: Federal DHS (Homeland Sec)/TSGP (Transit Sec) \$294,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6036-D0001-XBH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funded by the Transit Security Grant Program, this project would provide for communications tools to support our public information efforts during a crisis. Improvements are needed at OCTA's headquarters building and at the alternate facility identified for the Crisis Communications Team at the Annex building at OCTA's Garden Grove Base. Specific items include media monitoring capability at both locations, additional telephone lines at the alternate location for media contacts and rumor control, laptop computers or tablets with WebEOC capability, mobile telephones and handheld radios to support field activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	08	Transit	
OrgKey:	2108	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Threat Assessment Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,500		FY14-01963
Budget Request:	\$ 7,500		IFAS#: 2108-7519-D0001-TYJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As-needed consultation from threat assessment expert(s), usually forensic psychologist(s), when requested by the Manager, Security and Emergency Preparedness to manage potential threats to OCTA employees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 2114 Transit Technical Services
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Contracted Inspection Service - 24-foot Cutaways
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$220,000 FY14-02009
 Budget Request: \$ 220,000 IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2116-04I

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Replacement Vehicles for ACCESS \$220,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6042-D2116-LEE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted inspection services for the procurement/manufacturing of fifty-eight (58) of the 24-foot Gasoline cutaway buses. This budget includes inspectors' fees, travel, lodging, meals, car rental, etc. as necessary for contracted services to perform the required in-plant bus acceptance and manufacturing inspection.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2114 Transit Technical Services
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Contracted Inspection Services - 40-foot CNG Buses

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY14-02008

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2116-04H

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 - 40-foot Bus Replacement \$132,795
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6042-D2116-LDA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted inspection services for the procurement/manufacturing of twenty-six (26) of the 40-foot CNG buses. This budget includes inspectors' fees, travel, lodging, meals, car rental, etc. as necessary for contracted services to perform the required in-plant bus acceptance and manufacturing inspection.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 2114 Transit Technical Services
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Contracted Inspection Services - CNG Cutaways
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$70,000 FY14-02007
 Budget Request: \$ 70,000 IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2116-04G

Grant Funded: Replacement Bus 30ft-40ft \$70,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6042-D2116-LEC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted inspection services for the procurement/manufacturing of eleven (11) of the 32-foot CNG cutaway buses. This budget includes inspectors' fees, travel, lodging, meals, car rental, etc. as necessary for contracted services to perform the required in-plant bus acceptance and manufacturing inspection.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	08	Transit	
OrgKey:	2114	Transit Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Contracted Technical Expertise		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY14-02006
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2103-K1N

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted professional technical expertise, not available in OCTA staff, in the areas of metallurgical, thermal, dynamic and other fields related to vehicle technology, materials, maintenance and operation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 2128 Ops Planning & Scheduling
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: HASTUS Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,520

FY14-02080

Budget Request: \$ 2,520

IFAS#: 2128-7519-D4106-055

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Training for 8 OCTA staff members on Advanced Minibus and crew opt techniques/rules, as well as Hastus ATP, an automated running time analysis module that OCTA is licensed to use but has no experience with. Giro staff will travel to OCTA. We pay their airfare, hotel (per diem). The training itself is paid for out of "Bank" days. It is more cost efficient to have the Giro trainers travel to OCTA rather than OCTA staff travelling to the Giro's office in Montreal, Canada.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2128 Ops Planning & Scheduling
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Manual Ridecheck Data Collection

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$243,564

FY14-02081

Budget Request: \$ 243,564

IFAS#: 2128-7519-D4106-97S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Passenger counts and schedule adherence documentation of Authority revenue vehicles. A schedule checking contract is required for several reasons. The Federal Transit Administration does not accept Section 15 (NTD) data from mixed sources; Automatic Passenger Counters (APC's) and manual ride checks. OCTA's fleet is not completely outfitted with APC's, nor is any APC data currently being provided to Service Planning and Customer Advocacy. Thus, OCTA will need to continue to collect this information manually. Although the contract checkers will primarily gather Section 15 (NTD) data, they will also be needed to conduct street corner checks and supplement data collected by the extra Help Checkers.

We are currently in the one option year of the contract. Cost breakdown is as follows: Jul 2013 through Dec 2013 is \$19,381 per month so as not to exceed contract amount. Jan 2014 through Jun 2014 is \$21,213 per month; this amount includes a 5% contract increase (initially, the vendor waived an increase for the last option year that was outlined in initial contract and can be anticipated that they may not waive increase this year); added hours for Lines 543, 722, and 773; and increasing the required data entry work for the added work to 40 hours per week.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1706

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 2131 CTS
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: ACCESS In-Person Assessment/Certification
 Quantity/Cost: 6600.81 @ \$82 FY14-02141
 Budget Request: \$ 537,966 IFAS#: 2131-7519-D1208-8T7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide professional evaluation and determination of ADA eligibility for OCTA's ACCESS service. An ADA eligibility process is required by the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Based on averages for the first 6 months of FY 2012-13, the project cost for this service in FY 2013-14 was determined using the following assumptions: 550 applications/assessments per month (5,400 for the year) at a rate of \$81.50 per assessment for a total of \$537,966 in cost for the entire fiscal year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1937

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2131 CTS
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Coordination Plan Update

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY14-02142

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 2131-7519-D1208-TU2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The OCTA Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Coordination Plan is required by the FTA to qualify for funding under the JARC and New Freedom grant programs. The plan was produced in 2008 and the FTA requires periodic updates to the plan. Consultant services will be produced to assist in updating the plan.

Carried over from FY13 budget, this project was put on hold due to Map21 Implementation

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 2131 CTS
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Graphic Design Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY14-02144

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 2131-7519-D4302-FP6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

CTS maintains an on-call consultant for graphic design and direct mail services to assist with the development of newsletters, flyers, direct mail, and other customer correspondence in support of ACCESS and other CTS programs and services.

Costs remain unchanged from previous year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2131 CTS
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Lost and Found Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$66,929

FY14-02143

Budget Request: \$ 66,929

IFAS#: 2131-7519-D4102-9SU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Lost and Found program is implemented in accordance with state law regarding the handling of lost and found items on public transit vehicles.

CTS will be executing a new agreement in the upcoming year; Budget amount based on cost estimates for FY 2013-14 entered in requisition purchasing instructions for the new contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0867

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 2131 CTS
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Mail House - Postage and Stuffing
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$20,000 FY14-02147
 Budget Request: \$ 20,000 IFAS#: 2131-7629-D4302-8RH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This will be used for production, mail house and postage fees associated with the Transit Connection Newsletter mailed quarterly to active ACCESS customers (approximately 14,000 clients each quarter). Additional information pieces may be necessary to inform all ACCESS customers of service changes or issues. These would be mailed to the entire ACCESS database currently in excess of 26,000 customers.

The Transit Connection Newsletter is used to maintain communication with ACCESS customers and keep them informed of important service information.

Costs unchanged from the previous year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Transit Services

Division:	08	Transit	
OrgKey:	2159	Maintenance Resource Managemnt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Kronos technical support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY14-02202
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 2159-7519-D2108-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This request is for technical support and trouble shooting for the Kronos system.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C71118

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2159 Maintenance Resource Managemnt
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Service and Repair for Koni Lifts

Quantity/Cost: 3 @ \$10,000

FY14-02201

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 2159-7519-D2108-01N

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Repairs and service necessary to comply with preventive maintenance on lifting equipment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2161 Maintenance-Administration
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Bus Inspection for 11 32-Foot Cutaways (FY15)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$65,000

FY14-02788

Budget Request: \$ 65,000

IFAS#: 2161-7629-D2108-04G

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 - CNG Articulated Bus Replacement \$57,545

Federal language required? Account: 0030-6042-D2108-LD8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Authority, as required by FTA funded procurements, is responsible and required to provide bus inspection services for, and during, the bus manufacturing process.

This work consists of a thorough inspection of vehicles, product quality assurance, audit and certifications required by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) pertaining to rolling stock purchases. The contractor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), 49CFR661 Buy America, 49CFR663 Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases, 49CFR668 Bus Testing, United States Code (USC) 49USC5323U Buy America, Federal Acquisitions Regulations, FTA Master Agreement, FTA Circular 4220.1 F, FTA Circular 5000 Grants Management, FTA Handbook Conducting Pre and Post- Delivery Audits, FTA Best Practices for Bus Procurements among others.

The selected contractor will represent the Authority during the manufacturing process for these buses on the sites of the bus' manufacturer and the contractor shall retain primary responsibility for quality control oversight. In addition, the contractor shall follow all manufacturer's safety rules, guidelines, regulations, working hours, communication protocols, and others as required, while performing these inspection services on the Authority's behalf.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2161 Maintenance-Administration
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Bus Inspection for 16 CNG Artics
Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$80,000 FY14-02791
Budget Request: \$ 80,000 IFAS#: 2161-7629-D2108-07Y

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 - CNG Articulated Bus Replacement \$70,824
 Federal language required? **Account:** 0030-6042-D2108-LD8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Authority, as required by FTA funded procurements, is responsible and required to provide bus inspection services for, and during, the bus manufacturing process.

This work consists of a thorough inspection of vehicles, product quality assurance, audit and certifications required by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) pertaining to rolling stock purchases. The contractor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), 49CFR661 Buy America, 49CFR663 Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases, 49CFR668 Bus Testing, United States Code (USC) 49USC5323U Buy America, Federal Acquisitions Regulations, FTA Master Agreement, FTA Circular 4220.1 F, FTA Circular 5000 Grants Management, FTA Handbook Conducting Pre and Post- Delivery Audits, FTA Best Practices for Bus Procurements among others.

The selected contractor will represent the Authority during the manufacturing process for these buses on the sites of the bus' manufacturer and the contractor shall retain primary responsibility for quality control oversight. In addition, the contractor shall follow all manufacturer's safety rules, guidelines, regulations, working hours, communication protocols, and others as required, while performing these inspection services on the Authority's behalf.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2161 Maintenance-Administration
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Bus Inspection for 40-Foot CNG Vehicles

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,000

FY14-02789

Budget Request: \$ 75,000

IFAS#: 2161-7629-D2108-04H

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 - CNG Articulated Bus Replacement \$66,398

Federal language required? Account: 0030-6042-D2108-LD8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Authority, as required by FTA funded procurements, is responsible and required to provide bus inspection services for, and during, the bus manufacturing process.

This work consists of a thorough inspection of vehicles, product quality assurance, audit and certifications required by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) pertaining to rolling stock purchases. The contractor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), 49CFR661 Buy America, 49CFR663 Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases, 49CFR668 Bus Testing, United States Code (USC) 49USC5323U Buy America, Federal Acquisitions Regulations, FTA Master Agreement, FTA Circular 4220.1 F, FTA Circular 5000 Grants Management, FTA Handbook Conducting Pre and Post- Delivery Audits, FTA Best Practices for Bus Procurements among others.

The selected contractor will represent the Authority during the manufacturing process for these buses on the sites of the bus' manufacturer and the contractor shall retain primary responsibility for quality control oversight. In addition, the contractor shall follow all manufacturer's safety rules, guidelines, regulations, working hours, communication protocols, and others as required, while performing these inspection services on the Authority's behalf.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2161 Maintenance-Administration
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Bus Inspection for 50 24-Foot Cutaways
Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$120,000 FY14-02790
Budget Request: \$ 120,000 IFAS#: 2161-7629-D2108-04I

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 - CNG Articulated Bus Replacement \$106,236
 Federal language required? **Account:** 0030-6042-D2108-LD8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Authority, as required by FTA funded procurements, is responsible and required to provide bus inspection services for, and during, the bus manufacturing process.

This work consists of a thorough inspection of vehicles, product quality assurance, audit and certifications required by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) pertaining to rolling stock purchases. The contractor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), 49CFR661 Buy America, 49CFR663 Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases, 49CFR668 Bus Testing, United States Code (USC) 49USC5323U Buy America, Federal Acquisitions Regulations, FTA Master Agreement, FTA Circular 4220.1 F, FTA Circular 5000 Grants Management, FTA Handbook Conducting Pre and Post- Delivery Audits, FTA Best Practices for Bus Procurements among others.

The selected contractor will represent the Authority during the manufacturing process for these buses on the sites of the bus' manufacturer and the contractor shall retain primary responsibility for quality control oversight. In addition, the contractor shall follow all manufacturer's safety rules, guidelines, regulations, working hours, communication protocols, and others as required, while performing these inspection services on the Authority's behalf.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2166 Facilities Maintenance Admin
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Arc Flash Analysis

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$120,000

FY14-02315

Budget Request: \$ 120,000

IFAS#: 2166-7519-D3107-01D

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

NFPA 70E requires that Facilities perform an Arc Flash analysis of all electrical distribution systems. This assessment will provide information regarding safety hazards and the personal protective equipment needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 2169 Maintenance Training
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Tool Calibration Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY14-02419

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 2169-7519-D2108-Q59

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contract for periodic tool calibration and certification of diagnostic equipment. This program was instituted in the Maintenance Department as a result of APTA's audit of OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 08 Transit
OrgKey: 2193 Capital Projects
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Express Bus 4G Connectivity

Quantity/Cost: 7 @ \$720

FY14-02442

Budget Request: \$ 5,040

IFAS#: 2193-7519-D2108-037

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This budget line item will cover the cellular access costs associated with the Express Bus Real-time Video and Public Wi-Fi project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 08 Transit
 OrgKey: 2193 Capital Projects
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Fare Collection System Upgrade - Consultant Services
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$481,789 FY14-02443
 Budget Request: \$ 481,789 IFAS#: 2193-7519-D3131-THK

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistance \$481,789
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6042-D3131-LCU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

With the Board of Directors approved fare collection system upgrade, funding will be needed to upgrade OCTA's existing GFI fare collection system to an account-based, open payment system that will improve fare collection, offer more payment options to existing and new customers, and lead OCTA in a regional fare system.

This effort consists of procuring consultant services to assist OCTA with the system procurement RFP and project management oversight (PMO) throughout the length of the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A